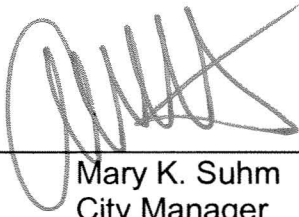


**MAY 16, 2012 CITY COUNCIL BRIEFING AGENDA
CERTIFICATION**

This certification is given pursuant to Chapter XI, Section 9 of the City Charter for the City Council Briefing Agenda dated May 16, 2012. We hereby certify, as to those contracts, agreements, or other obligations on this Agenda authorized by the City Council for which expenditures of money by the City are required, that all of the money required for those contracts, agreements, and other obligations is in the City treasury to the credit of the fund or funds from which the money is to be drawn, as required and permitted by the City Charter, and that the money is not appropriated for any other purpose.



Mary K. Suhm
City Manager

5/11/12

Date



Edward Scott
City Controller

5/11/12

Date

RECEIVED

2012 MAY 11 PM 5:27

CITY SECRETARY
DALLAS, TEXAS



COUNCIL BRIEFING AGENDA

May 16, 2012

Date

(For General Information and Rules of Courtesy, Please See Opposite Side.)
(La Información General Y Reglas De Cortesía Que Deben Observarse
Durante Las Asambleas Del Consejo Municipal Aparecen En El Lado Opuesto, Favor De Leerlas.)

General Information

The Dallas City Council regularly meets on Wednesdays beginning at 9:00 a.m. in the Council Chambers, 6th floor, City Hall, 1500 Marilla. Council agenda meetings are broadcast live on WRR-FM radio (101.1 FM) and on Time Warner City Cable Channel 16. Briefing meetings are held the first and third Wednesdays of each month. Council agenda (voting) meetings are held on the second and fourth Wednesdays. Anyone wishing to speak at a meeting should sign up with the City Secretary's Office by calling (214) 670-3738 before 9:00 a.m. on the meeting date. Citizens can find out the name of their representative and their voting district by calling the City Secretary's Office.

Sign interpreters are available upon request with a 48-hour advance notice by calling (214) 670-5208 V/TDD. The City of Dallas is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. **The Council agenda is available in alternative formats upon request.**

If you have any questions about this agenda or comments or complaints about city services, call 311.

Rules of Courtesy

City Council meetings bring together citizens of many varied interests and ideas. To insure fairness and orderly meetings, the Council has adopted rules of courtesy which apply to all members of the Council, administrative staff, news media, citizens and visitors. These procedures provide:

- That no one shall delay or interrupt the proceedings, or refuse to obey the orders of the presiding officer.
- All persons should refrain from private conversation, eating, drinking and smoking while in the Council Chamber.
- Posters or placards must remain outside the Council Chamber.
- No cellular phones or audible beepers allowed in Council Chamber while City Council is in session.

"Citizens and other visitors attending City Council meetings shall observe the same rules of propriety, decorum and good conduct applicable to members of the City Council. Any person making personal, impertinent, profane or slanderous remarks or who becomes boisterous while addressing the City Council or while attending the City Council meeting shall be removed from the room if the sergeant-at-arms is so directed by the presiding officer, and the person shall be barred from further audience before the City Council during that session of the City Council. If the presiding officer fails to act, any member of the City Council may move to require enforcement of the rules, and the affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council shall require the presiding officer to act." Section 3.3(c) of the City Council Rules of Procedure.

Informacion General

El Ayuntamiento de la Ciudad de Dallas se reúne regularmente los miércoles en la Cámara del Ayuntamiento en el sexto piso de la Alcaidía, 1500 Marilla, a las 9 de la mañana. Las reuniones informativas se llevan a cabo el primer y tercer miércoles del mes. Estas audiencias se transmiten en vivo por la estación de radio WRR-FM 101.1 y por cablevisión en la estación *Time Warner CityCable* Canal 16. El Ayuntamiento Municipal se reúne el segundo y cuarto miércoles del mes para tratar asuntos presentados de manera oficial en la agenda para su aprobación. Toda persona que desee hablar durante la asamblea del Ayuntamiento, debe inscribirse llamando a la Secretaría Municipal al teléfono (214) 670-3738, antes de las 9 de la mañana del día de la asamblea. Para enterarse del nombre de su representante en el Ayuntamiento Municipal y el distrito donde usted puede votar, favor de llamar a la Secretaría Municipal.

Intérpretes para personas con impedimentos auditivos están disponibles si lo solicita con 48 horas de anticipación llamando al (214) 670-5208 (aparato auditivo V/TDD). La Ciudad de Dallas se esfuerza por cumplir con el decreto que protege a las personas con impedimentos, *Americans with Disabilities Act*. **La agenda del Ayuntamiento está disponible en formatos alternos si lo solicita.**

Si tiene preguntas sobre esta agenda, o si desea hacer comentarios o presentar quejas con respecto a servicios de la Ciudad, llame al 311.

Reglas de Cortesia

Las asambleas del Ayuntamiento Municipal reúnen a ciudadanos de diversos intereses e ideologías. Para asegurar la imparcialidad y el orden durante las asambleas, el Ayuntamiento ha adoptado ciertas reglas de cortesía que aplican a todos los miembros del Ayuntamiento, al personal administrativo, personal de los medios de comunicación, a los ciudadanos, y a visitantes. Estos reglamentos establecen lo siguiente:

- Ninguna persona retrasará o interrumpirá los procedimientos, o se negará a obedecer las órdenes del oficial que preside la asamblea.
- Todas las personas deben abstenerse de entablar conversaciones, comer, beber y fumar dentro de la cámara del Ayuntamiento.
- Anuncios y pancartas deben permanecer fuera de la cámara del Ayuntamiento.
- No se permite usar teléfonos celulares o enlaces electrónicos (*paggers*) audibles en la cámara del Ayuntamiento durante audiencias del Ayuntamiento Municipal.

"Los ciudadanos y visitantes presentes durante las asambleas del Ayuntamiento Municipal deben obedecer las mismas reglas de comportamiento, decoro y buena conducta que se aplican a los miembros del Ayuntamiento Municipal. Cualquier persona que haga comentarios impertinentes, utilice vocabulario obsceno o difamatorio, o que al dirigirse al Ayuntamiento lo haga en forma escandalosa, o si causa disturbio durante la asamblea del Ayuntamiento Municipal, será expulsada de la cámara si el oficial que esté presidiendo la asamblea así lo ordena. Además, se le prohibirá continuar participando en la audiencia ante el Ayuntamiento Municipal. Si el oficial que preside la asamblea no toma acción, cualquier otro miembro del Ayuntamiento Municipal puede tomar medidas para hacer cumplir las reglas establecidas, y el voto afirmativo de la mayoría del Ayuntamiento Municipal precisará al oficial que esté presidiendo la sesión a tomar acción." Según la sección 3.3(c) de las reglas de procedimientos del Ayuntamiento.

AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL BRIEFING MEETING
WEDNESDAY, MAY 16, 2012
CITY HALL
1500 MARILLA
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201
9:00 A.M.

9:00 am Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance 6ES

Special Presentations

Open Microphone Speakers

VOTING AGENDA 6ES

1. Approval of Minutes of the May 2, 2012 City Council Meeting
2. Consideration of appointments to boards and commissions and the evaluation and duties of board and commission members (List of nominees is available in the City Secretary's Office)

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

City Controller's Office

3. An ordinance authorizing: **(1)** the issuance and sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$25,500,000; **(2)** establishing parameters regarding the sale of the Certificates of Obligation; and **(3)** execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and all other matters related thereto - Not to exceed \$145,840 - Financing: 2012 Certificates of Obligation

Park & Recreation

4. Authorize **(1)** the establishment of appropriations in the amount of \$25,500,000 in the Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund; and **(2)** a contract for the design phase of a design-build services contract to Heery International, Inc. for the Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements in the amount of \$2,150,570, which includes the addition of club seating; renovation of the press box, concourses and concessions; addition of a facade at the north and south end zones; renovation of the existing facade; public art fees; and other improvements at the Cotton Bowl in Fair Park located at 3750 Midway Plaza - Not to exceed \$2,150,570 - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds (\$1,817,570 to be reimbursed upon receipt of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012)

AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL BRIEFING MEETING
WEDNESDAY, MAY 16, 2012

ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION (Continued)

Park & Recreation (Continued)

5. Authorize **(1)** the first amendment to the Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement with State Fair of Texas, University of Oklahoma, The University of Texas at Austin and the City of Dallas for the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$5,000,000; and **(2)** the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$75,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$750,000 - Total not to exceed \$5,750,000 - Financing: Current Funds (subject to annual appropriations)

Briefings

6ES

- A. Budget Workshop #3: FY 2012-13 Budget Development Update

Lunch **Police Memorial Ceremony**
(noon) **500 South Akard Street**
 Dallas, TX 75201
 (corner of Young Street and Akard Street)

- B. Report from the Council's Committee on Gas Drilling

Closed Session

6ES

Attorney Briefings (Sec. 551.071 T.O.M.A.)

- Stephanie Masciocchi v. City of Dallas, Cause No. cc-11-00737-A
- Bonifacio Fonseca and Salvador Acosta v. City of Dallas, Cause No. CC-09-09713-C
- Lavell Fairbanks v. Travis French, Cause No. 10-02144
- Legal issues under the Texas Public Information Act regarding requests for personally identifiable information.

AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL BRIEFING MEETING
WEDNESDAY, MAY 16, 2012

Open Microphone Speakers

6ES

The above schedule represents an estimate of the order for the indicated briefings and is subject to change at any time. Current agenda information may be obtained by calling (214) 670-3100 during working hours.

Note: An expression of preference or a preliminary vote may be taken by the Council on any of the briefing items.

A closed executive session may be held if the discussion of any of the above agenda items concerns one of the following:

1. Contemplated or pending litigation, or matters where legal advice is requested of the City Attorney. Section 551.071 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.
2. The purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, if the deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the City in negotiations with a third person. Section 551.072 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.
3. A contract for a prospective gift or donation to the City, if the deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the City in negotiations with a third person. Section 551.073 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.
4. Personnel matters involving the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear a complaint against an officer or employee. Section 551.074 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.
5. The deployment, or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices. Section 551.076 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.
6. Deliberations regarding economic development negotiations. Section 551.087 of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

AGENDA ITEM # 3

KEY FOCUS AREA: Make Government More Efficient, Effective and Economical

AGENDA DATE: May 16, 2012

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): N/A

DEPARTMENT: City Controller

CMO: Jeanne Chipperfield, 670-7804

MAPSCO: N/A

SUBJECT

An ordinance authorizing: **(1)** the issuance and sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$25,500,000; **(2)** establishing parameters regarding the sale of the Certificates of Obligation; and **(3)** execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and all other matters related thereto - Not to exceed \$145,840 - Financing: 2012 Certificates of Obligation

BACKGROUND

Pursuant to elections held November 1995, May 2003, and November 2006, the residents of Dallas voted and authorized the City to issue general obligation bonds for the purpose of providing funds for permanent public improvements, to-wit: planning, designing, constructing, improving, renovating, repairing, replacing, expanding, equipping, and acquiring land for park and recreation facilities, including Fair Park. Over the life of the project, beginning with the November 1995 election and of the Resident/Council authorized and issued bonds, the Parks and Recreation Department spent approximately \$51,500,000 (not including interest) on Cotton Bowl renovations.

City Council authorization is required to begin preparations for the sale.

This ordinance will authorize, subject to parameters, city staff and financial advisors to:

Conduct a competitive sale and issuance of Certificate of Obligations, Series 2012 with the underwriting syndicated on any business day on and after May 16, 2012 and before November 16, 2012, and establish the par amount (not to exceed \$25,500,00) of certificates issued. The ordinance will authorize the City Manager to award the Certificates. The Certificates shall not bear interest at a rate greater than the maximum rate authorized by Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code as amended. Maximum maturity for the Certificates shall not exceed 10 years.

ESTIMATED SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Authorize preparation for issuance of CO	April 11, 2012
1st publication of notice of intention to issue CO	April 13, 2012
2nd publication of notice of intention to issue CO	April 20, 2012
Approval of parameters ordinance	May 16, 2012
Receive and accept bids	June 06, 2012
Delivery of Proceeds	June 26, 2012

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

Budget, Finance, & Audit Committee was briefed on April 2, 2012 regarding the Cotton Bowl, Fair Park, Certificates of Obligation sale.

City Council was briefed on April 4, 2012 regarding the June 2012 certificate sale.

The City Council authorized preparations of plans for the issuance of Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 on April 11, 2012, by Resolution No.12-1034.

FISCAL INFORMATION

See attachment Schedule I

M/WBE INFORMATION

The attached Schedule I provides an estimate of bond issuance costs (paid out of proceeds and interest earnings) for proposed Series 2012 Certificate of Obligations and the M/WBE participation.

SCHEDULE I

\$25,500,000.00

Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF ISSUANCE

Co-Bond Counsel

Bracewell & Giuliani	\$26,775	18.36%
West & Associates	20,825	14.28%

Co-Financial Advisors

First Southwest Company	19,170	13.14%
Estrada Hinojosa	12,780	8.76%

Official Statement Typing Fee

1,500 1.03%

Official Statement Printing Fee

10,000 6.86%

Rating Agencies

Moody's Investors Service	21,000	14.40%
Standard & Poor's	15,640	10.72%

Auditor

Grant Thornton	7,650	5.25%
----------------	-------	-------

Dallas Morning News

1,000 0.69%

Filing Fee

Attorney General Office	9,500	6.51%
-------------------------	-------	-------

Grand Total

\$145,840 100.00%

*Total M/WBE Participation as % of Total Issuance Costs: 23.04%

ORDINANCE
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2012

Adopted: May 16, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions.....2
Section 1.02. Other Definitions4
Section 1.03. Findings.....4
Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings4
Section 1.05. Interpretation.....4

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES

Section 2.01. Tax Levy and Other Security for Payment of the Certificates.....5
Section 2.02. Revenue Pledge.....6

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS
REGARDING THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Authorization6
Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, Numbers and Interest6
Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment; Unclaimed Payments.....7
Section 3.04. Execution and Initial Registration8
Section 3.05. Ownership.....9
Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange9
Section 3.07. Cancellation and Authentication.....10
Section 3.08. Temporary Certificates11
Section 3.09. Replacement Certificates11
Section 3.10. Book-Entry-Only System.....12
Section 3.11. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System.13
Section 3.12. Payments to Cede & Co.....13

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF CERTIFICATES BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption14

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar14
Section 5.02. Paying Agent/Registrar Contract14
Section 5.03. Qualifications14
Section 5.04. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar15
Section 5.05. Termination15
Section 5.06. Notice of Change to Owners15
Section 5.07. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions.....15
Section 5.08. Delivery of Records to Successor15

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE CERTIFICATES

Section 6.01. Form Generally15
Section 6.02. Form of the Certificates16
Section 6.03. CUSIP Registration.....20
Section 6.04. Legal Opinion21
Section 6.05. Municipal Bond Insurance21

ARTICLE VII

CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, INITIAL DEPOSITS
AND APPLICATION OF MONEY

Section 7.01. Creation of Funds21
Section 7.02. Initial Deposits21
Section 7.03. Interest and Sinking Fund21
Section 7.04. Surplus Revenues Fund.....22
Section 7.05. Construction Fund.....22
Section 7.06. Excess Certificate Proceeds22
Section 7.07. Security of Funds22

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Investments22
Section 8.02. Investment Income23

ARTICLE IX

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 9.01. Payment of the Certificates23
Section 9.02. Other Representations and Covenants23
Section 9.03. Federal Income Tax Exclusion23

ARTICLE X

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 10.01. Events of Default25
Section 10.02. Remedies for Default25
Section 10.03. Remedies Not Exclusive26

ARTICLE XI

DISCHARGE

Section 11.01. Discharge26

ARTICLE XII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATES;
APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT;
CONTROL AND DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATES

Section 12.01. Sale and Delivery of Certificates; Approval of Official Statement26
Section 12.02. Control and Delivery of Certificates27

ARTICLE XIII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 13.01. Annual Reports28
Section 13.02. Material Event Notices28
Section 13.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments30

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS; ATTORNEY GENERAL MODIFICATION

Section 14.01. Amendments31
Section 14.02. Attorney General Modification31

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

Section 15.01. Effectiveness31

EXHIBIT A - Description of Annual Disclosure of Financial Information

EXHIBIT B – Sale Parameters

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2012 IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$25,500,000 LEVYING AND REQUIRING ASSESSMENT OF AND COLLECTION OF A CONTINUING DIRECT ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY TO PAY THE INTEREST ON SUCH CERTIFICATES AND TO CREATE A SINKING FUND FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF AT MATURITY; AWARDED THE SALE OF THE CERTIFICATES; APPROVING THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT; ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), the City of Dallas, Texas (the "City"), is authorized to issue certificates of obligation for the purposes specified in this Ordinance and for the payment of all or a portion of the costs of professional services, including that of engineers, attorneys, and financial advisors in connection therewith, and to sell the same for cash as herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized to provide that such obligations will be payable from and secured by the levy of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax against all taxable property within the City, in combination with all or a part of any "Surplus Revenues" (as defined herein) of the City's Municipal Drainage Utility System remaining after payment of any obligations of the City payable in whole or in part from a lien or pledge of such revenues, pursuant to Section 402.041 et seq., Texas Local Government Code, such pledge of Surplus Revenues, however, being limited to \$1,000; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a resolution passed by this governing body (the "City Council"), notice of intention to issue the Certificates was published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City at the times and in the manner required by the Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition of any kind has been filed with the City Secretary, any member of the City Council or any other official of the City, protesting the issuance of the Certificates; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is now authorized and empowered to proceed with the issuance and sale of the Certificates, and has found and determined that it is necessary and in the best interests of the City and its citizens that it authorize the issuance of the Certificates in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance at this time;

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to delegate, pursuant to Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the parameters of this Ordinance, to the Authorized Officer, the authority to approve the amount, the interest rate, the price and terms of the Certificates

authorized hereby and to otherwise take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to effect the sale of the Certificates;

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Ordinance is considered is open to the public as required by law, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context clearly requires otherwise in this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

“Authorized Officer” means the City Manager of the City, and in her absence, any Assistant City Manager.

“Business Day” means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

“Certificate” means any of the Certificates.

“Certificates” means the City’s certificates of obligation entitled “City of Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010” authorized to be issued by Section 3.01 of this Ordinance.

“Charter” means the Home Rule Charter of the City, as amended.

“Closing Date” means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Certificates.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including applicable regulations, published rulings and court decisions relating thereto.

“Construction Fund” means the construction fund established by Section 7.01 of this Ordinance.

“Designated Payment/Transfer Office” means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named herein, its corporate trust office in Dallas, Texas, and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the City and such successor.

“DTC” shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

“DTC Participant” shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

“EMMA” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access System.

“Event of Default” means any Event of Default as defined in Section 10.01 of this Ordinance.

“Fiscal Year” means such fiscal year as shall be prescribed by the Charter and which under the existing Charter commences October 1 and ends September 30 of the following year.

“Initial Certificate” means the Initial Certificate described in Section 3.04(d) and Section 6.02(d) of this Ordinance.

“Interest and Sinking Fund” means the interest and sinking fund established by Section 7.01 of this Ordinance.

“Interest Payment Date” means the date or dates upon which interest on the Certificates is scheduled to be paid until the maturity of the Certificates, such dates being February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing the date set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Original Issue Date” means the date designated as such in Section 3.02(a) of this Ordinance.

“Owner” means the person who is the registered owner of a Certificate or Certificates, as shown in the Register.

“Paying Agent/Registrar” means U.S. Bank National Association, any successor thereto or any entity which is appointed as and assumes the duties of paying agent/registrar as provided in this Ordinance.

“Pricing Certificate” means a certificate or certificates to be signed by the Authorized Officer.

“Project” means (i) planning, designing, purchasing, constructing, equipping, improving and replacing facilities and infrastructure at the City-owned Cotton Bowl within Fair Park (the “Project”) and (ii) payment of professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project.

“Record Date” means the last Business Day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

“Register” means the Register specified in Section 3.06(a) of this Ordinance.

“Representation Letter” means the Blanket Letter of Representations between the City and DTC.

“Representative” means the representative for the Underwriters named in the Purchase Agreement.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Special Payment Date” means the Special Payment Date prescribed by Section 3.03(b).

“Special Record Date” means the Special Record Date prescribed by Section 3.03(b).

“Surplus Revenues” means an amount not to exceed \$1,000, of the revenues of the System available after deduction of the reasonable expense of operation and maintenance of the System and payment of all debt service, reserve and other requirements with respect to all of the City’s revenue bonds and other obligations heretofore or hereafter issued that are payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of all or part of the net revenues of the System.

“Surplus Revenues Fund” means the surplus revenues fund established by Section 7.01 of this Ordinance.

“System” means the City’s Municipal Drainage Utility System.

“Unclaimed Payments” means money deposited with the Paying Agent/ Registrar for the payment of principal of or interest on the Certificates as the same come due and payable and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Certificates for 90 days after the applicable payment date.

“Underwriters” means the underwriters named in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions. The terms “Act,” “City Council,” and “City” shall have the respective meanings assigned in the preamble to this Ordinance.

Section 1.03. Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Ordinance have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Ordinance or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05. Interpretation. (a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter

genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Ordinance and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity of this Ordinance.

(c) Article and section references shall mean references to articles and sections of this Ordinance unless designated otherwise.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES

Section 2.01. Tax Levy and Other Security for Payment of the Certificates. (a) The City Council hereby declares and covenants that it will provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient for payment of the Certificates, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding obligations of the City.

(b) In order to provide for the payment of the debt service requirements on the Certificates, being (i) the interest on the Certificates, and (ii) a sinking fund for their payment at maturity or a sinking fund of two percent per annum (whichever amount is the greater), there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding and unpaid, a tax within legal limitations on each \$100 assessed valuation of taxable property in the City that is sufficient to pay such debt service requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection.

(c) The tax levied by this Section shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the debt service requirements on the Certificates, and the tax shall not be diverted to any other purpose.

(d) Said ad valorem tax, the collections therefrom, and all amounts on deposit in or required hereby to be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund are hereby pledged and committed irrevocably to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates when and as due and payable in accordance with their terms and this Ordinance.

(e) The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

(i) the City's annual budget shall reflect (A) the amount of debt service to become due on the Certificates in the next succeeding Fiscal Year of the City, (B) the amount on deposit in the Surplus Revenues Fund available to pay the debt service on the Certificates and the Interest and Sinking Fund, as of the date the budget is prepared (after giving effect to any payments required to be made during the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year), and (C) the amount of Surplus Revenues estimated to be collected and available for the payment of such debt service requirements on the Certificates during the succeeding Fiscal Year of the City;

(ii) the amount required to be provided in the succeeding Fiscal Year of the City from ad valorem taxes shall be the amount, if any, that the debt service requirements to be paid on the Certificates in the next succeeding Fiscal Year exceeds the sum of (A) the amount shown to be on deposit in the Surplus Revenues Fund and the Interest and Sinking Fund (after giving effect to the payments required to be made during the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year) at the time the annual budget is prepared, and (B) the Surplus Revenues shown to be budgeted and available for payment of debt service on the Certificates.

(iii) Following the final approval of the annual budget of the City, the governing body of the City shall, by ordinance, levy an ad valorem tax at a rate sufficient to produce taxes in the amount determined in paragraph (ii) above, to be utilized for purposes of paying the principal of and interest on the Certificates in the next succeeding Fiscal Year of the City.

(f) If the liens and provisions of this Ordinance shall be released in a manner permitted by Article XI hereof, then the collection of such ad valorem tax may be suspended or appropriately reduced, as the facts may permit, and further deposits to the Interest and Sinking Fund may be suspended or appropriately reduced, as the facts may permit. In determining the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Certificates, there shall be subtracted the amount of any Certificates for which money has been deposited in accordance with Article XI herein.

Section 2.02. Revenue Pledge. The City hereby covenants and agrees that the Surplus Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE CERTIFICATES

Section 3.01. Authorization. The City's certificates of obligation to be designated "City of Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010" (the "Certificates"), are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, specifically Subchapter C, Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended and Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the Charter of the City. The Certificates shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, such amount not to exceed \$25,500,000, for the public purpose of (i) paying the costs of the Project and (ii) paying for professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and (iii) paying the costs of issuance of the Certificates, all as set forth in the preamble hereof, under and by virtue of the Act and pursuant to Chapter XXI of the Charter of the City.

Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, Numbers and Interest. (a) The Certificates shall have the Original Issue Date set forth in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in fully registered form, without coupons, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof,

and shall be numbered separately from one upward or such other designation acceptable to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar except the Initial Certificate, which shall be numbered T-1.

(b) The Certificates shall mature on the date, in the years, at the interest rates and in the principal amounts set forth in the Pricing Certificate provided that the maximum maturity for the Certificates shall not exceed ten years.

(c) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Certificate respectively until its maturity, from the later of the Original Issue Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rates per annum for each respective maturity specified in the Pricing Certificate. Such interest shall be payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date until the principal amount shall have been paid or provision for such payment shall have been made, and shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment; Unclaimed Payments. (a) The principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on the Certificates shall be payable to the Owners whose names appear in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date; provided, however, in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled Interest Payment Date and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") shall be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Certificate appearing on the Register at the close of business on the last Business Day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(c) Interest on the Certificates shall be paid by check (dated as of the Interest Payment Date) and sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the person entitled to such payment, first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of such person as it appears in the Register, or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expenses of such other customary banking arrangements.

(d) The principal of each Certificate shall be paid to the person in whose name such Certificate is registered on the due date thereof upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office.

(e) If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on any Certificate is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday,

legal holiday, or day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

(f) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Certificates to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to the provisions of Title 6, Texas Property Code, as amended, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three years after the applicable payment date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Certificates thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Certificates, shall be paid to the City to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any Owners of such Certificates for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Certificates, subject to any applicable escheat law or similar law.

Section 3.04. Execution and Initial Registration. (a) The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and countersigned by the City Secretary and the City Manager, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the City shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Any facsimile signatures on the Certificates shall have the same effect as if each of the Certificates had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Certificates shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the City had been manually impressed upon each of the Certificates.

(b) In the event that any officer of the City whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Certificates ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Certificates or before the delivery thereof, such manual or facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Certificate shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Ordinance unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, duly authenticated by manual execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Certificates. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Certificate delivered on the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided in this Ordinance, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Certificate has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City, and has been registered by the Comptroller.

(d) On the Closing Date, a single typewritten Certificate (the "Initial Certificate") representing the entire principal amount of the Certificates, payable in stated installments to the Representative or its designee, executed by manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and countersigned by manual or facsimile signatures of the City Secretary and the City Manager, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of

Public Accounts, will be delivered to the Representative or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Certificate and deliver to DTC on behalf of the Representative registered definitive Certificates as described in Section 3.10(a). To the extent the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, as evidenced by agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Certificates in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 3.05. Ownership. (a) The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name any Certificate is registered as the absolute owner of such Certificate for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provisions herein that interest is to be paid to the person in whose name the Certificate is registered on the Record Date or on the Special Record Date, as applicable), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Certificate is overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the person deemed to be the Owner of any Certificate in accordance with this Section shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Certificate to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) So long as any Certificates remain outstanding, the City shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office a register (the "Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Certificates in accordance with this Ordinance.

(b) Registration of any Certificate may be transferred in the Register only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for transfer of registration and cancellation, together with proper written instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of the Certificates, or any portion thereof in any integral multiple of \$5,000 for any one maturity, to the assignee or assignees thereof, and the right of such assignee or assignees thereof to have the Certificate or any portion thereof registered in the name of such assignee or assignees. No transfer of any Certificate shall be effective until entered in the Register. Upon assignment and transfer of any Certificate or portion thereof, a new Certificate or Certificates will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for such transferred and assigned Certificate. To the extent possible the Paying Agent/Registrar will issue such new Certificate or Certificates within not more than three Business Days after receipt of the Certificate to be transferred in proper form and with proper instructions directing such transfer.

(c) Any Certificate may be exchanged only upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the Owner or assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantees of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, for a Certificate or Certificates of the same maturity and interest rate and in any authorized denomination and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Certificate presented for exchange. To the extent possible, a new Certificate or Certificates shall

be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the Owner of the Certificate or Certificates within not more than three Business Days after receipt of the Certificate to be exchanged in proper form and with proper instructions directing such exchange.

(d) Each Certificate issued in exchange for any Certificate or portion thereof assigned or transferred shall have the same principal maturity date and shall bear interest at the same rate as the Certificate for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Certificate shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Certificate. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange the Certificates as provided herein, and each substitute Certificate delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Certificate or Certificates in lieu of which such substitute Certificate or Certificates are delivered.

(e) The City will pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's reasonable and customary charge for the initial registration or any subsequent transfer or exchange of Certificates, but the Paying Agent/Registrar will require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Certificate. In addition, the City hereby covenants with the Owners of the Certificates that it will (i) pay the reasonable and standard or customary fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar for its services with respect to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, when due, and (ii) pay the fees and charges of the Paying Agent/Registrar for services with respect to the transfer, registration and exchange of Certificates as provided herein.

Section 3.07. Cancellation and Authentication. (a) All Certificates paid in accordance with this Ordinance, and all Certificates in lieu of which exchange Certificates or replacement Certificates are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance, shall be canceled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, exchange or replacement. Canceled Certificates shall be disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(b) Each substitute Certificate issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.06 and 3.09 of this Ordinance, in exchange for or replacement of any Certificate or Certificates issued under this Ordinance, shall have printed thereon a Paying Agent/Registrar's Certificate, in the form hereinafter set forth. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Certificate, manually sign and date such Certificate, and no such Certificate shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless such Certificate is so executed. No additional ordinances, orders, or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the City Council or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing exchange or replacement of any Certificate or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Certificates in the manner prescribed herein, and said Certificates shall be of customary type and composition and printed, typewritten, lithographed, mimeographed or otherwise produced. Pursuant to Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, the duty of exchange or replacement of Certificates as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the above Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Certificates shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Initial Certificate which was originally

delivered pursuant to this Ordinance, approved by the Attorney General, and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(c) Certificates issued in exchange or replacement of any other Certificate or portion thereof, (i) shall be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, with the principal of and interest on such Certificates to be payable only to the registered owners thereof, (ii) may be transferred and assigned, (iii) may be exchanged for other Certificates, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be signed and sealed, and (vi) shall be payable as to principal and interest, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the Form of Certificate set forth in this Ordinance.

Section 3.08. Temporary Certificates. (a) Following the delivery and registration of the Initial Certificate and pending the preparation of definitive Certificates, the proper officers of the City may execute and, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, one or more temporary Certificates that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Certificates in lieu of which they are delivered, without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers of the City executing such temporary Certificates may determine, as evidenced by their signing of such temporary Certificates.

(b) Until exchanged for Certificates in definitive form, such Certificates in temporary form shall be entitled to the benefit and security of this Ordinance.

(c) The City, without unreasonable delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar the Certificates in definitive form; thereupon, upon the presentation and surrender of the Certificate or Certificates in temporary form to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Certificates in temporary form and authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a Certificate or Certificates of the same maturity and series, in definitive form, in the authorized denomination, and in the same aggregate principal amount, as the Certificate or Certificates in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made without the making of any charge therefor to any Owner.

Section 3.09. Replacement Certificates. (a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, of a mutilated Certificate, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Certificate of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The City or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Certificate to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Certificate is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State of Texas and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Certificate of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Certificate;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City to save them harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Certificate, a bona fide purchaser of the original Certificate in lieu of which such replacement Certificate was issued presents for payment such original Certificate, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Certificate from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, without the necessity of issuing a replacement Certificate, may pay such Certificate on the date on which such Certificate becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Certificate delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the City and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Ordinance to the same extent as the Certificate or Certificates in lieu of which such replacement Certificate is delivered.

Section 3.10. Book-Entry-Only System. (a) The definitive Certificates shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Certificate for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.11 hereof, all of the outstanding Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Certificates, except as provided in this Ordinance. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown on the Register, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, as shown in the Register of any amount with respect to principal of or

interest on the Certificates. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Certificate is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Certificate for the purpose of payment of principal of and interest on the Certificates, for the purpose of giving notices of other matters with respect to such Certificate, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Certificate, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Certificates only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as shown in the Register as provided in this Ordinance, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal and interest on the Certificates to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, as shown in the register, shall receive a certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(c) The Representation Letter between the City and DTC applicable to the City's obligations delivered in book-entry-only form to DTC as securities depository for said obligations, is hereby affirmed with respect to the Certificates.

Section 3.11. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book-Entry-Only System. In the event that the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Certificates and transfer one or more separate Certificates to DTC Participants having Certificates credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Certificates shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 3.12. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificates are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Certificates, and all notices with respect to such Certificates, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF CERTIFICATES BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption. The Certificates are not subject to redemption prior to scheduled maturity.

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) The City hereby appoints Wells Fargo Bank National Association, as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such transfers and registrations under such reasonable regulations as the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such transfer and registrations as herein provided. It shall be the duty of the Paying Agent/Registrar to obtain from the Owners and record in the Register the address of the Owner of each Certificate to which payments with respect to the Certificates shall be mailed, as provided herein. The City or its designee shall have the right to inspect the Register during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity.

(b) The City hereby further appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar to act as the paying agent for paying the principal of and interest on the Certificates. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Certificates, and of all exchanges and replacements of such Certificates, as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Paying Agent/Registrar Contract. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar have entered into a Paying Agent/Registrar Contract, effective as of August 1, 2005, as supplemented on May 1, 2008, outlining the services to be provided by the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to certain obligations issued by the City after May 1, 2010 through April 30, 2013. Said Contract provides that the Paying Agent/Registrar accepts its appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar “in accordance with the terms of the . . . Bond Resolutions . . . In the event of conflict, the . . . respective Bond Resolutions shall be final and binding.” In that regard, by accepting the positions of paying agent and registrar, the Paying Agent agrees that in the event that it shall resign its position as Paying Agent/Registrar, it will continue to serve in such capacity until such time as a successor assumes such duties under this Ordinance. In addition, the Paying Agent agrees that, so long as required by Texas law, a true and correct copy of the Register shall at all times be maintained in the State of Texas.

Section 5.03. Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a commercial bank, trust company, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized under applicable law, (ii) authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers, (iii) subject to supervision or examination by a federal or state governmental authority, and (iv) a single entity.

Section 5.04. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) At all times while any Certificates are outstanding, the City will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Ordinance.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the City will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.05. Termination. The City reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated a certified copy of a resolution of the City (i) giving notice of the termination of the appointment and of any contractual agreement, stating the effective date of such termination, and (ii) appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06. Notice of Change to Owners. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the City will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar and the mailing address of its Designated Payment/Transfer Office.

Section 5.07. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Ordinance and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed hereby.

Section 5.08. Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Certificates to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar and to the City.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE CERTIFICATES

Section 6.01. Form Generally. (a) The Certificates, including the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to accompany the Initial Certificate, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Assignment form to appear on each of the Certificates, (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by the Pricing Certificate and this Ordinance, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the City or by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) Any portion of the text of any Certificates may be set forth on the reverse side thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificates.

(c) The Certificates (except for any temporary Certificates and the Initial Certificate) shall be typewritten, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

Section 6.02. Form of the Certificates. The form of the Certificates, including the form of the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the form of Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the form of Assignment appearing on the Certificates, shall be substantially as follows:

(a) Form of Certificate.

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

United States of America
State of Texas
CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2012

INTEREST RATE: MATURITY DATE: ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE: CUSIP NO.
_____% _____, _____¹ _____

The City of Dallas (the "City"), in the Counties of Dallas, Denton, Collin and Rockwall, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, the principal sum of

_____ DOLLARS

and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the later of the Original Issue Date specified above or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the interest rate per annum specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on _____² and _____³ of each year, commencing _____⁴. All capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Ordinance (defined below).

¹ Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate.

² Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate.

³ Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate.

⁴ Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate.

The principal of this Certificate shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Certificate at the corporate trust office in Dallas, Texas (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office") of Wells Fargo Bank National Association, or with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated payment/transfer office of such successor. Interest on this Certificate is payable by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of, the person to whom interest is to be paid. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Certificate, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the last Business Day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that in the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled Interest Payment Date and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Certificate appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last Business Day preceding the date of mailing such notice.

If a date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Certificate is a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Certificate is one of a series of fully registered certificates specified in the title hereof issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____⁵ (herein referred to as the "Certificates"), issued pursuant to a certain Ordinance of the City Council of the City (the "Ordinance") for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project as described in the Ordinance and (ii) for the payment of professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and (iii) for the payment of the costs of issuance of the Certificates.

The Certificates and the interest thereon are payable from the levy of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limit prescribed by law, against all taxable property in the City and from a pledge of Surplus Revenues, derived by the City from the operation of the City's Municipal Drainage Utility System, limited to an amount not to exceed \$1,000, all as described and provided in the Ordinance.

The Certificates are not subject to redemption prior to scheduled maturity.

⁵ Information to be inserted from Pricing Certificate.

As provided in the Ordinance, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Certificate is transferable upon surrender of this Certificate for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office, with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, thereupon, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Certificate is registered as the Owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Certificate is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Certificate be overdue, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice or knowledge to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Certificate and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that ad valorem taxes upon all taxable property in the City have been levied for and pledged to the payment of the debt service requirements of the Certificates within the limit prescribed by law; that in addition to said taxes, further provisions have been made for the payment of the debt service requirements of the Certificates by pledging to such purpose Surplus Revenues, as defined in the Ordinance, in an amount not to exceed \$1,000, of the City's Municipal Drainage Utility System; that when so collected, such taxes and Surplus Revenues shall be appropriated to such purposes; and that the total indebtedness of the City, including the Certificates, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Certificate to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Secretary and the City Manager, and the official seal of the City has been duly impressed or placed in facsimile on this Certificate.

City Manager,
City of Dallas, Texas

Mayor, City of Dallas, Texas

City Secretary, City of Dallas, Texas

[SEAL]

(b) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar. The following Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar may be deleted from the Initial Certificate if the Comptroller's Registration Certificate is attached thereto.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

It is hereby certified that this Certificate has been issued under the provisions of the Ordinance of the City; and that this Certificate has been issued in exchange for or replacement of a certificate of obligation, certificate of obligations or portion of a certificate of obligation or certificate of obligations of an issue which was originally approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Wells Fargo Bank National Association
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

(c) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and Zip Code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Certificate and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

Authorized Signatory

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular and must be guaranteed by an officer of a federal or state bank or a member of the National Association of Securities Dealers.

(d) Initial Certificate Insertions. (i) The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Certificate the headings “INTEREST RATE” and “MATURITY DATE” shall both be completed with the words “As shown below” and the heading “CUSIP NO.” shall be deleted; and

B. in the first paragraph of the Certificate, the words “on the Maturity Date specified above” shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: “on August 15 in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	----------------------------------	----------------------

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate pursuant to Section 3.02 hereof.)

(e) Form of Comptroller’s Registration Certificate. The following Comptroller’s Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on the Initial Certificate in lieu of the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
OF THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I hereby certify that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this Certificate has been examined by him as required by law, that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the City of Irving, Texas, and that this Certificate has this day been registered by me.

Witness my hand and seal of office at Austin, Texas, _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

[SEAL]

Section 6.03. CUSIP Registration. The City may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Service Bureau Division of Standard & Poor’s Corporation, New York, New York, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Certificates shall be of no significance or effect in regard to the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Certificates.

Section 6.04. Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinions of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP and West & Associates, L.L.P., Co-Bond Counsel, may be printed on the back of each Certificate over the certification of the City Secretary, which may be executed in facsimile.

Section 6.05. Municipal Bond Insurance. If municipal bond guaranty insurance is obtained with respect to the Certificates, the Certificates, including the Initial Certificate, may bear an appropriate legend, as provided by the insurer.

ARTICLE VII

CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS, INITIAL DEPOSITS AND APPLICATION OF MONEY

Section 7.01. Creation of Funds. The City hereby establishes the following funds:

- (i) the City of Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012, Interest and Sinking Fund (the “Interest and Sinking Fund”);
- (ii) the City of Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012, Construction Fund (the “Construction Fund”); and
- (iii) the City of Dallas, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012, Surplus Revenues Fund (the “Surplus Revenues Fund”).

Section 7.02. Initial Deposits. On the Closing Date, the City shall cause the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates to be deposited as follows:

- (i) first, an amount equal to all accrued interest on the Certificates from the Original Issue Date until the Closing Date, plus any additional amounts designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund; and
- (ii) second, the remaining balance shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund.

Section 7.03. Interest and Sinking Fund. (a) The taxes levied under Section 2.01 of this Ordinance shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund at such times and in such amounts as necessary for the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates.

(b) If the amount of money in the Interest and Sinking Fund is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates plus the aggregate amount of interest due and that will become due and payable on such Certificates, no further deposits to that fund need be made.

(c) Money on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as such become due and payable.

Section 7.04. Surplus Revenues Fund. All Surplus Revenues shall be paid over and deposited into the Surplus Revenues Fund. On or before each Interest Payment Date, the Surplus Revenues, if any, shall be appropriated and employed in the following order:

(a) First: For deposit to the Interest and Sinking Fund to provide for the payment of the debt service requirements of the Certificates in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Ordinance; and

(b) Second: After all the requirements of subparagraph (a) above have been provided for, whether by the collection of the ad valorem tax levied in this Ordinance or by the use of pledged Surplus Revenues, the Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose.

Section 7.05. Construction Fund. The Construction Fund shall be used for the purpose of paying the costs of the Project for which the Certificates were issued (as specified in the preamble of this Ordinance) and for paying expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Certificates.

Section 7.06. Excess Certificate Proceeds. Upon completion of the Project financed with the Certificates any amount (exclusive of that amount retained for the payment of costs of the Project not then due and payable) that remains in the Construction Fund shall be transferred to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund and segregated in a special escrow account to be used to pay principal on the Certificates on the next ensuing date on which principal on the Certificates is due.

Section 7.07. Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the funds referred to in this Ordinance shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Investments. (a) Money in each fund created by this Ordinance, at the option of the City, may be invested in such securities or obligations as permitted under applicable law.

(b) Any securities or obligations in which money is so invested shall be kept and held in trust for the benefit of the Owners and shall be sold and the proceeds of sale shall be timely applied to the making of all payments required to be made from the fund from which the investment was made.

(c) The money in an escrow account established under Section 7.06 of this Ordinance shall be invested in (i) tax-exempt obligations or (ii) securities or obligations that do not have a “higher yield,” within the meaning of Section 148(f) of the Code, than the yield on the Certificates.

Section 8.02. Investment Income. (a) Interest and income derived from investment of the Interest and Sinking Fund shall be credited to such Fund and interest and income derived from investment of the Surplus Revenues Fund shall be credited to such Fund.

(b) Interest and income derived from investment of the Construction Fund shall be either deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund or retained in the Construction Fund until the Project authorized by this Ordinance are completed.

ARTICLE IX

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 9.01. Payment of the Certificates. On or before each Interest Payment Date for the Certificates, and while any of the Certificates are outstanding and unpaid, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the Interest and Sinking Fund, money sufficient to pay such interest on and principal of the Certificates as will accrue or mature on the applicable Interest Payment Date.

Section 9.02. Other Representations and Covenants. (a) The City will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Ordinance and in each Certificate; the City will promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on each Certificate on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Certificate; and the City will, at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Ordinance, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts of money specified by this Ordinance.

(b) The City is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to issue the Certificates; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Certificates has been duly and effectively taken; and the Certificates in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

Section 9.03. Federal Income Tax Exclusion. (a) The City intends that the interest on the Certificates shall be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the applicable Income Tax Regulations (the "Regulations"). The City covenants and agrees not to take any action, or knowingly omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on the Certificates to be includable in gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes. In particular, the City covenants and agrees to comply with each requirement of this Section 9.03; provided, however, that the City shall not be required to comply with any particular requirement of this Section 9.03 if the City has received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel ("Counsel's Opinion") that such noncompliance will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Certificates or if the City has received a Counsel's Opinion to the effect that compliance with some other requirement set forth in this Section 9.03 will satisfy the applicable requirements of the Code and the Regulations, in which case compliance with such other requirement specified in such Counsel's Opinion shall constitute compliance with the corresponding requirement specified in this Section 9.03.

(b) No Private Use or Payment and No Private Loan Financing. The City shall certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent that based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Certificates are delivered, that the proceeds of the Certificates will not be used in a manner that would cause the Certificates to be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder. Moreover, the City covenants and agrees that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Certificates including interest or other investment income derived from Certificate proceeds, regulate the use of property financed, directly or indirectly, with such proceeds, and take such other and further action as may be required so that the Certificates will not be “private activity bonds” within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(c) No Federal Guarantee. The City covenants and agrees not to take any action, or knowingly omit to take any action within its control, that, if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the Certificates to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the applicable Regulations thereunder, except as permitted by section 149(b)(3) of the Code and such Regulations.

(d) No Hedge Bonds. The City covenants and agrees that it has not and will not take any action, and has not knowingly omitted and will not knowingly omit to take any action, within its control, that, if taken or omitted, respectively, would cause the Certificates to be “hedge bonds” within the meaning of section 149(g) of the Code and the applicable Regulations thereunder.

(e) No Arbitrage. The City shall certify, through an authorized officer, employee or agent that based upon all facts and estimates known or reasonably expected to be in existence on the date the Certificates are delivered, the City will reasonably expect that the proceeds of the Certificates will not be used in a manner that would cause the Certificates to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and the applicable Regulations promulgated thereunder. Moreover, the City covenants and agrees that it will make such use of the proceeds of the Certificates including interest or other investment income derived from Certificate proceeds, regulate investments of proceeds of the Certificates, and take such other and further action as may be required so that the Certificates will not be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of section 148(a) of the Code and the applicable Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(f) Arbitrage Rebate. If the City does not qualify for an exception to the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code relating to the required rebate to the United States, the City will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the City on the investment of the “gross proceeds” of the Certificates (within the meaning of section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code), be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the City will (i) maintain records regarding the investment of the gross proceeds of the Certificates as may be required to calculate the amount earned on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Certificates separately from records of amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts of the City allocable to other bond issue of the City or moneys which do not represent gross proceeds of any bonds of the City, (ii) calculate at such times as are required by applicable Regulations, the amount earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Certificates which is required to

be rebated to the federal government, and (iii) pay, not less often than every fifth anniversary date of the delivery of the Certificates or on such other dates as may be permitted under applicable Regulations, all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. Further, the City will not indirectly pay any amount otherwise payable to the federal government pursuant to the foregoing requirements to any person other than the federal government by entering into any investment arrangement with respect to the gross proceeds of the Certificates that might result in a reduction in the amount required to be paid to the federal government because such arrangement results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the arrangement had been at arm's length and had the yield on the issue not been relevant to either party.

(g) Information Reporting. The City covenants and agrees to file or cause to be filed with the Secretary of the Treasury, not later than the 15th day of the second calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the Certificates are issued, an information statement concerning the Certificates, all under and in accordance with section 149(e) of the Code and the applicable Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(h) Continuing Obligation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the City's obligations under the covenants and provisions of this Section 9.03 shall survive the defeasance and discharge of the Certificates.

ARTICLE X

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 10.01. Events of Default. Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an "Event of Default," to-wit:

- (i) the failure to make payment of the principal of or interest on any of the Certificates when the same becomes due and payable; or
- (ii) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant, agreement or obligation of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the Owners, including but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Ordinance, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any Owner to the City.

Section 10.02. Remedies for Default. (a) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case any Owner or an authorized representative thereof, including but not limited to, a trustee or trustees therefor, may proceed against the City for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of the Owners under this Ordinance, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of the Owners hereunder or any combination of such remedies.

(b) It is provided that all such proceedings shall be instituted and maintained for the equal benefit of all Owners of Certificates then outstanding.

Section 10.03. Remedies Not Exclusive. (a) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under the Certificates or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by the Certificates shall not be available as a remedy under this Ordinance.

(b) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy.

ARTICLE XI

DISCHARGE

Section 11.01. Discharge. The Certificates may be defeased, discharged, or refunded in any manner permitted by applicable law.

ARTICLE XII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATES; APPROVAL OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT; CONTROL AND DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATES

Section 12.01. Sale and Delivery of Certificates; Approval of Official Statement.

(a) Unless otherwise determined by the Authorized Officer, the Certificates shall be sold at a competitive sale to the initial purchasers in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance, including this Section 12.01(a) and Exhibit B hereto, provided that all of the conditions set forth in Exhibit B can be satisfied. As authorized by Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Authorized Officer is authorized to act on behalf of the City upon determining that the conditions set forth in Exhibit B can be satisfied, in selling and delivering the Certificates and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Ordinance, including determining whether to acquire bond insurance for the Certificates, the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates and price at which each of the Certificates will be sold, the number and designation of series of Certificates to be issued, the form in which the Certificates shall be issued, the years in which the Certificates will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the first interest payment date, whether the Certificates can be sold on a competitive or negotiated basis and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Certificates, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate.

The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under this Section 12.01(a) shall expire at 5:00 p.m., October 1, 2012, unless otherwise extended by the City Council by separate action.

Any finding or determination made by the Authorized Officer relating to the issuance and sale of the Certificates shall have the same force and effect as a finding or determination made by the City Council.

(b) The Authorized Officer and all other officers, agents and representatives of the City are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates shall initially be registered in the name the Representative.

(c) The form and substance of the Preliminary Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, are hereby in all respects approved and adopted and is hereby deemed final as of its date within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Authorized Officer and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to cause to be prepared a final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") incorporating applicable pricing information pertaining to the Certificates, and to execute the same by manual or facsimile signature and deliver appropriate numbers of executed copies thereof to the Underwriters. The Official Statement as thus approved, executed and delivered, with such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer and the Underwriters, may be used by the Underwriters in the public offering and sale thereof. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to include and maintain a copy of the Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto thus approved among the permanent records of this meeting. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, and the preliminary public offering of the Certificates by the Underwriters, is hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.

(d) All officers of the City are authorized to execute such documents, certificates and receipts as they may deem appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Certificates in accordance with the terms of sale therefor including, without limitation, the Purchase Agreement. Further, in connection with the submission of the record of proceedings for the Certificates to the Attorney General of the State of Texas for examination and approval of such Certificates, the appropriate officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check of the City payable to the Attorney General of the State of Texas as a nonrefundable examination fee in the amount required by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code (such amount to be the lesser of (i) 1/10th of 1% of the principal amount of the Certificates or (ii) \$9,500).

(e) The obligation of the Underwriters to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to the Underwriters being furnished with the final, approving opinions of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP and West & Associates L.L.P., Co-Bond Counsel for the City, which opinions shall be dated and delivered the Closing Date.

Section 12.02. Control and Delivery of Certificates. (a) The City Manager, and in her absence, the Chief Financial Officer of the City, is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Certificate and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination, and approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Initial Certificate shall be made to the Representative under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the City Manager, against receipt by the City of all amounts due to the City under the terms of sale.

(c) In the event the Mayor, City Secretary or City Manager is absent or otherwise unable to execute any document or take any action authorized herein, the Mayor Pro Tem, any Assistant City Secretary and any Assistant City Manager, respectively, shall be authorized to execute such documents and take such actions, and the performance of such duties by the Mayor Pro Tem, the Assistant City Secretary and the Assistant City Manager shall for the purposes of this Ordinance have the same force and effect as if such duties were performed by the Mayor, City Secretary and City Manager, respectively.

ARTICLE XIII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 13.01. Annual Reports.

(a) The City shall provide annually to the MSRB, within six (6) months after the end of each fiscal year, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement, being the information described in Exhibit A hereto. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit A hereto, (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided and (iii) submitted through EMMA, in an electronic format with accompany identifying information, as prescribed by the MSRB. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall provide notice that audited financial statements are not available and shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB. The City shall provide audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB when and if audited financial statements become available.

(b) If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document, if it is available from the MSRB) that theretofore has been provided to the MSRB or filed with the SEC.

Section 13.02. Material Event Notices.

(a) The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;

- (ii) nonpayment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) modifications to rights of Owners, if material;
- (viii) bond calls if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) rating changes;
- (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such action, or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (xiv) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

For these purposes, any event described in the immediately preceding clause (xii) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets of business of the City.

(b) The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with Section 12.01 of this Ordinance by the time required by such Section.

Section 13.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. (a) The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Article for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Article XI that causes Certificates no longer to be Outstanding.

(b) The provisions of this Article are for the sole benefit of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Article, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Article and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Article or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

(c) UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS ARTICLE, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(d) No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Article shall comprise a breach of or default under the Ordinance for purposes of any other provisions of this Ordinance.

(e) Nothing in this Article is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

(f) The provisions of this Article may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Article, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provisions of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel)

determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Certificates. If the City so amends the provisions of this Article, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with Section 13.01 an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS; ATTORNEY GENERAL MODIFICATION

Section 14.01. Amendments.

This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Owners, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without consent of or notice to any Owners, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of the Owners of the Certificates holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Owners of outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (i) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates, (ii) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (iii) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Owners for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

Section 14.02. Attorney General Modification.

In order to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, any provision of this Ordinance may be modified, altered or amended after the date of its adoption if required by the Attorney General in connection with the Attorney General's examination as to the legality of the Certificates and approval thereof in accordance with the applicable law. Such changes, if any, shall be provided to the City Secretary and the City Secretary shall insert such changes into this Ordinance as if approved on the date hereof.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS

Section 15.01. Effectiveness. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, Texas, pertaining thereto, and it is accordingly so ordained.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of May, 2012.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Thomas P. Perkins, Jr.
City Attorney
City of Dallas, Texas

Warren Ernst
Assistant City Attorney
City of Dallas, Texas

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Article XIII of this Ordinance.

Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with Section 13.01 are as specified (and included in the Appendix or other headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

1. The financial statements of the City, including but not limited to the portion thereof appended to the Official Statement as Appendix B, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.
2. Statistical and financial data set forth in Tables 1-13, inclusive.

Accounting Principles

The accounting principles referred to in such Section 13.01 are the accounting principles described in the notes to the financial statements referred to in Paragraph 1 above.

EXHIBIT B

SALE PARAMETERS

In accordance with Section 12.01(a) of the Ordinance, the following conditions with respect to the Certificates must be satisfied in order for the Authorized Officer to act on behalf of the City in selling and delivering the Certificates to the Underwriters:

(a) the Certificates shall not bear interest at a rate greater than the maximum rate authorized by Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code as amended;

(b) the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates shall produce proceeds in an amount sufficient, as determined by the Authorized Officer, to fund the purposes described in Section 3.01 and such aggregate principal amount shall not exceed the maximum amount authorized in Section 3.01;

(c) the maximum maturity for the Certificates shall not exceed ten years; and

(d) the Certificates to be issued, prior to delivery, must have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations.

AGENDA ITEM # 4

KEY FOCUS AREA: Better Cultural, Arts and Recreational Amenities

AGENDA DATE: May 16, 2012

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 7

DEPARTMENT: Park & Recreation

CMO: Paul D. Dyer, 670-4071

MAPSCO: 46-P

SUBJECT

Authorize **(1)** the establishment of appropriations in the amount of \$25,500,000 in the Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund; and **(2)** a contract for the design phase of a design-build services contract to Heery International, Inc. for the Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements in the amount of \$2,150,570, which includes the addition of club seating; renovation of the press box, concourses and concessions; addition of a facade at the north and south end zones; renovation of the existing facade; public art fees; and other improvements at the Cotton Bowl in Fair Park located at 3750 Midway Plaza - Not to exceed \$2,150,570 - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds (\$1,817,570 to be reimbursed upon receipt of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012)

BACKGROUND

On April 11, 2012, by Resolution No. 12-1034 City Council authorized the issuance of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 in an amount not to exceed \$25,500,000 for planning, designing, purchasing, constructing, equipping, improving and replacing facilities within Fair Park, pursuant to authority granted by Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

Design-Build Firm – Selection Process

- On March 2, 2012, a Request for Qualifications was issued for Design-Build Services for the Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements.
- On March 22, 2012, five firms submitted qualification statements and three firms were short-listed.
- On March 29, 2012, a Request for Proposals was issued for Design-Build Services for Cotton Bowl - 2013 Improvements to the three short-listed firms.
- On April 12, 2012, the three short-listed firms submitted proposals.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

On April 16, 2012, interviews were conducted with the three short-listed firms. A selection committee composed of representatives from the following departments/ organizations: Park and Recreation Department (2), Dallas Water Utilities Department (1), Public Works and Transportation Department (1), and State Fair of Texas (1) member selected Heery International, Inc. as the best value proposer.

This action is for the award of design phase services in the total amount of \$2,150,570, which includes \$1,817,570 for professional services fees, pre-construction fees, permit expediting fee and an allowance for mock-ups necessary for historical regulatory approvals and \$333,000 for the public art program fees.

Once the design-build firm develops the plans and specifications, they will provide a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for construction. The total amount for design and construction will be \$24,175,000. The public art project cost will be in addition to the \$24,175,000 allocated for design and construction.

The 2006 Bond Program percentage for public art includes \$600,000 for a public art project at the Cotton Bowl. This action includes \$333,000 of that total.

Public Art Selection Process

March 2012	Reviewed existing submissions for park and other projects to identify short-list of artists for this project.
April 23, 2012	Selection Panel interviewed short-listed candidates
May 3, 2012	Park and Recreation Board approval of public art fees within the design-build contract award and location of the public art project
May 8, 2012	Public Art Committee review of recommended candidate
May 17, 2012	Cultural Affairs Commission review of Public Art Committee recommendation

ESTIMATED SCHEDULE OF PROJECT

Begin Design	June 2012
Complete Design	October 2012
Begin Construction	January 2013
Complete Construction	September 2013

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (Council, Boards, Commissions)

The Park and Recreation Board authorized the proposed Park and Recreation Public Art Plan on June 19, 2008.

Public Art Committee authorized the proposed Park and Recreation Public Art Plan on October 13, 2009.

Cultural Affairs Commission authorized the proposed Park and Recreation Public Art Plan on October 15, 2009.

City Council authorized the public art plan on December 9, 2009, by Resolution No. 09-2956.

The Budget, Finance and Audit Committee was briefed on the Cotton Bowl Proposed 2013 Improvements and Financing on April 2, 2012.

City Council was briefed on the Cotton Bowl Proposed 2013 Improvements and Financing on April 4, 2012.

City Council authorized the issuance of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 on April 11, 2012, by Resolution No. 12-1034.

The required Official Statement and Notice of Sale appeared in the Dallas Morning News on April 13, 2012 and April 20, 2012.

The Park and Recreation Board authorized award of the design-build contract on May 3, 2012.

FISCAL INFORMATION

2006 Bond Funds (to be reimbursed upon receipt of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012) - \$1,817,570

2006 Bond Funds - \$333,000

M/WBE INFORMATION

See attached.

ETHNIC COMPOSITION

Heery International, Inc.

White Male	542	White Female	234
Black Male	40	Black Female	50
Hispanic Male	40	Hispanic Female	12
Other Male	15	Other Female	0

OWNERS

Heery International, Inc.

James J. Moynihan, President/Chief Executive Office
Robert T. Chomiak, Vice President
Michael A. Holleman, Vice President

MAP

Attached

BUSINESS INCLUSION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN SUMMARY

PROJECT: Authorize **(1)** the establishment of appropriations in the amount of \$25,500,000 in the Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund; and **(2)** a contract for the design phase of a design-build services contract to Heery International, Inc. for the Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements in the amount of \$2,150,570, which includes the addition of club seating; renovation of the press box, concourses and concessions; addition of a facade at the north and south end zones; renovation of the existing facade; public art fees; and other improvements at the Cotton Bowl in Fair Park located at 3750 Midway Plaza - Not to exceed \$2,150,570 - Financing: 2006 Bond Funds (\$1,817,570 to be reimbursed upon receipt of the proceeds from the sale of Certificates of Obligation Series 2012)

Heery International, Inc. is a non-local, non-minority firm, has signed the "Business Inclusion & Development" documentation, and proposes to use the following sub-contractors.

PROJECT CATEGORY: Architecture & Engineering

LOCAL/NON-LOCAL CONTRACT SUMMARY

	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Total local contracts	\$686,052.00	31.90%
Total non-local contracts	\$1,464,518.00	68.10%
TOTAL CONTRACT	\$2,150,570.00	100.00%

LOCAL/NON-LOCAL M/WBE PARTICIPATION

Local Contractors / Sub-Contractors

<u>Local</u>	<u>Certification</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Campos Engineering	HMDB1630Y1212	\$313,500.00	45.70%
JQ Infrastructure	IMDB49215Y0512	\$153,500.00	22.37%
Quimby McCoy Preservation Architecture, LLP	WFWB50588N0912	\$52,000.00	7.58%
Total Minority - Local		\$519,000.00	75.65%

Non-Local Contractors / Sub-Contractors

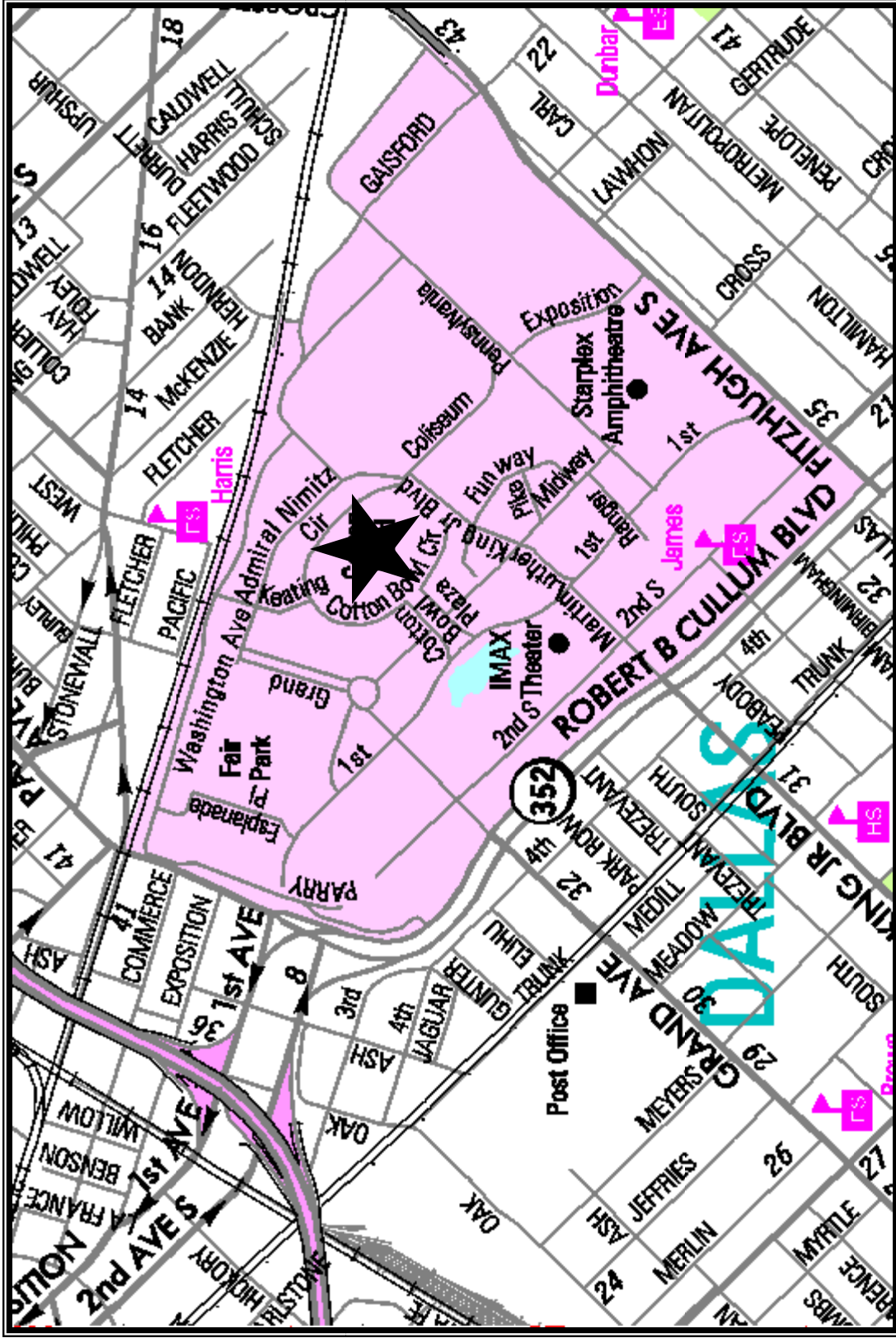
<u>Non-local</u>	<u>Certification</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Combs Consulting Group, LP	WFWB635600314	\$33,200.00	2.27%
Total Minority - Non-local		\$33,200.00	2.27%

TOTAL M/WBE CONTRACT PARTICIPATION

	<u>Local</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Local & Non-Local</u>	<u>Percent</u>
African American	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%
Hispanic American	\$313,500.00	45.70%	\$313,500.00	14.58%
Asian American	\$153,500.00	22.37%	\$153,500.00	7.14%
Native American	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%
WBE	\$52,000.00	7.58%	\$85,200.00	3.96%
Total	<u>\$519,000.00</u>	<u>75.65%</u>	<u>\$552,200.00</u>	<u>25.68%</u>

Cotton Bowl at Fair Park

Council District 7



3750 Midway Plaza

Mapsco # 46-P

May 16, 2012

WHEREAS, the Dallas City Council authorized issuance of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 for planning, designing, purchasing, constructing, equipping, improving and replacing facilities within Fair Park, pursuant to authority granted by Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, in the amount of \$25,500,000, April 11, 2012, by Resolution No. 12-1034; and

WHEREAS, the required Official Statement and Notice of Sale appeared in the Dallas Morning News on April 13 and April 20, 2012 subsequent City Council authorization dated April 11, 2012, by Resolution No. 12-1034; and

WHEREAS, the City, will make certain expenditures relating to the Cotton Bowl 2013 Improvements prior to the issuance of the Obligations; and

WHEREAS, upon issuance of Obligations, the City desires to reimburse these prior expenditures with proceeds of the Obligations; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations provides that certain expenditures on the Cotton Bowl 2013 Improvements may not be reimbursed from the proceeds of the Obligations unless, along with other requirements, the City declares official intent to reimburse the expenditure prior to the date the expenditures to be reimbursed were paid; and

WHEREAS, an alternative procurement process for construction of a project are now allowed in accordance with Chapter 271 Subchapter H of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the selection of a design-build firm was conducted in a three-phase process. A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued by the Park and Recreation Department on March 2, 2012 and a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued by the Park and Recreation Department on March 29, 2012; and

WHEREAS, the selection committee reviewed the proposals, based on the evaluation criteria outlined in the RFP, and additionally evaluated each one of the three firms from the interviews; and

WHEREAS, Heery International, Inc. was identified as the most advantageous proposer to the City; and

May 16, 2012

Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to establish appropriations in Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund, Fund 0668, Department PKR, Unit P728 in an amount not to exceed \$25,500,000 upon receipt of issuance proceeds.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to enter into a design-build contract with Heery International, Inc. for design phase of a design-build services contract for the Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements, which includes the addition of club seating; renovation of the press box, concourses and concessions; addition of a facade at the north and south end zones; renovation of the existing facade; public art fees; and other improvements at the Cotton Bowl located at 3750 Midway Plaza, in an amount not to exceed \$2,150,570.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are hereby authorized to execute a design-build contract with Heery International, Inc., after approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager be authorized to transfer, as needed, an amount not to exceed \$1,817,570 from the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 1T00, Balance Sheet Account 0271 to the Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund 0668, Balance Sheet Account 0429.

SECTION 5. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to pay the amount of \$2,150,570 to Heery International, Inc., as follows:

Certificates of Obligation Series 2012 Fund Fund 0668, Department PKR, Unit P728, Object 4112 Activity FPRK, Program PKCOCTN, CT-PKR12019323 Commodity 92500, Vendor VS0000013092	\$1,817,570
(2006) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund Fund 1T00, Department PKR, Unit N810, Object 4425 Activity FPRK, Program PKPAP350, CT-PKR12019323 Commodity 92500, Vendor VS0000013092	<u>\$333,000</u>
Total amount not to exceed	\$2,150,570

May 16, 2012

SECTION 6. The the City Controller is hereby authorized to reimburse an amount not to exceed \$1,817,570 from Fund 0668, Balance Sheet Account 0429 to the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 1T00, Balance Sheet Account 0271 upon receipt of the proceeds from the issuance of the Certificates of Obligation Series 2012.

SECTION 7. That this resolution is a declaration of official intent under Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations by the City that it reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures for the Cotton Bowl 2013 Improvements with proceeds of debt, in a maximum amount not to exceed \$1,817,570, to be incurred by or on behalf of the City, such debt to be issued on or before eighteen (18) months after the later of (i) the date the first expenditure is paid; or (ii) the date on which the property is placed in service, but in no event more than three years after the first expenditure is paid.

SECTION 8. The following is a general functional description of the Project for which the expenditures to be reimbursed are paid and a statement of the maximum principal amount of debt expected to be issued for such reimbursement purposes;

Project: Cotton Bowl – 2013 Improvements, 3750 Midway Plaza, Dallas, Texas

Debt to be issued: City of Dallas, Texas, Certificates of Obligation, Series 2012 in a maximum principal amount of \$25,500,000.

SECTION 9. That each of the expenditures described in Sections 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 is a capital expenditure under general Federal income tax principles or a cost of issuance.

SECTION 10. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

KEY FOCUS AREA: Economic Vibrancy
AGENDA DATE: May 16, 2012
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): 7
DEPARTMENT: Park & Recreation
CMO: Paul D. Dyer, 670-4071
MAPSCO: 45-Q

SUBJECT

Authorize **(1)** the first amendment to the Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement with State Fair of Texas, University of Oklahoma, The University of Texas at Austin and the City of Dallas for the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$5,000,000; and **(2)** the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$75,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$750,000 - Total not to exceed \$5,750,000 - Financing: Current Funds (subject to annual appropriations)

BACKGROUND

On May 23, 2007, by Resolution No. 07-1539, Council authorized **(1)** the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$125,000 each in 2007, \$425,000 each beginning in 2008 through 2011, and \$500,000 each beginning in 2012 through 2015, for an amount not to exceed \$7,650,000; and **(2)** the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$25,000 each in 2007 and \$75,000 each beginning in 2008 through 2015, for an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, in an amount not to exceed \$8,900,000.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

The Texas-OU and Grambling-Prairie View football games are played at the Cotton Bowl during the annual State Fair of Texas. The purpose of providing funding for these games is to promote within the City of Dallas, and particularly within the South Dallas/Fair Park area (1) development and diversification of the economy, (2) elimination of unemployment and underemployment, and (3) development and expansion of commerce. The annual Texas-OU football game has been played in the Cotton Bowl since the stadium opened in 1930, making the 2011 game the 82nd consecutive game played in the historic Cotton Bowl Stadium. The game has sold out every year since 1940. The economic impact for the 2007 game under a study conducted by Dr. Pat Rishe, Director of Sports Impacts was estimated to be \$33.8 million after the 2008 expansion to the City of Dallas. The 2012 game will be broadcast nationally on television.

Under a proposed new State Fair/Texas-Oklahoma Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement (the "Agreement") the University of Texas ("Texas") and University of Oklahoma ("OU") will contract with the State Fair of Texas to play the annual Texas/OU football game (the "Game") at the Cotton Bowl each October beginning in 2016 and ending in 2020.

The City, as a third party beneficiary to the Agreement, would provide to each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020. The monies would be payable on or before November 15 of each year of the Agreement.

In addition, the City would provide to Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$75,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020. The monies would be payable on or before November 15 of each year of the Agreement.

The annual Grambling State-Prairie View A&M football game has been played during the State Fair of Texas at the Cotton Bowl since 1989 when it was first titled "The State Fair Classic". In 1993, Southwest Airlines became the title sponsor, and the game was re-named "The Southwest Airlines State Fair Classic." The actual economic impact for the 2007 game conducted by Dr. Pat Rishe, Director of Sports Impacts was estimated to be \$6 million to the City of Dallas. According to the State Fair of Texas, the event brought over 45,000 fans to the game in 2012.

BACKGROUND (Continued)

This action will authorize the first amendment to the Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement with State Fair of Texas, University of Oklahoma, the University of Texas at Austin and the City of Dallas for the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, for a total of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$5,000,000; and the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, for a total of \$75,000 each in 2016 through 2020, for a total of \$750,000

PRIOR ACTION/REVIEW (COUNCIL, BOARDS, COMMISSIONS)

On September 1, 2004, City Council authorized the City to provide game fees to the University of Texas, University of Oklahoma, Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University on an annual basis for five years, subject to annual appropriations, beginning 2004 and ending 2008, by Resolution No. 04-2501.

On May 23, 2007, City Council authorized the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement, by Resolution No. 07-1539.

FISCAL INFORMATION

\$5,750,000 - Current Funds (subject to annual appropriations)

May 16, 2012

WHEREAS, under the authority of Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of Dallas has heretofore made grants of public money to promote local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City of Dallas, and more particularly within the South Dallas/Fair Park area; and

WHEREAS, to promote within the City of Dallas, and particularly within the South Dallas/Fair Park area, (1) development and diversification of the economy, (2) elimination of unemployment and underemployment, and (3) development and expansion of commerce, the City desires to provide an economic incentive to the University of Texas, University of Oklahoma, Prairie View A&M University, and Grambling State University to play their annual October football games at the Cotton Bowl Stadium at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, holding the games at the Cotton Bowl Stadium, along with advertising, broadcasting, news media, and promotion activities related to the Texas-OU and Prairie View-Grambling football games, will attract tourists to the City and Fair Park, increase business opportunities throughout the City, and portray the City in a positive fashion; and

WHEREAS, on September 1, 2004, by Resolution No. 04-2501 City Council authorized the City to provide game fees to the University of Texas, University of Oklahoma, Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University on an annual basis for five years, subject to annual appropriations, beginning 2004 and ending 2008; and

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2007, Resolution No. 07-1539 City Council authorized **(1)** the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$125,000 each in 2007, \$425,000 each beginning in 2008 through 2011, and \$500,000 each beginning in 2012 through 2015, for an amount not to exceed \$7,650,000; and **(2)** the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$25,000 each in 2007 and \$75,000 each beginning in 2008 through 2015, for an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, in an amount not to exceed \$8,900,000; and

WHEREAS, the University of Texas, University of Oklahoma, Prairie View A&M University, and Grambling State University have expressed a commitment to contract with the State Fair of Texas to play their annual October football games in the Cotton Bowl Stadium through 2020 in exchange for certain considerations; and

May 16, 2012

WHEREAS, this action will authorize the first amendment to the Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement with State Fair of Texas, University of Oklahoma, The University of Texas at Austin and the City of Dallas for the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-OU Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, in the amount of \$5,000,000; and the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$75,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020, in the amount of \$750,000 and a total amount not to exceed \$5,750,000.

Now Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That **(1)** the City's participation as a third party beneficiary to the State Fair/Texas-Oklahoma Cotton Bowl Stadium Agreement by providing each University a game fee, subject to the annual University of Texas versus University of Oklahoma football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020 for an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000; and **(2)** the City to provide Grambling State University and Prairie View A&M University a game fee, subject to the Grambling State University versus Prairie View A&M University football game being played at the Cotton Bowl, in the amount of \$75,000 each, in an amount not to exceed \$750,000 and a total amount not to exceed \$5,750,000, is hereby approved.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to disburse funds on or before November 15 of each year beginning in 2016 through 2020 to **(a)** the University of Texas (255103) and the University of Oklahoma (331500), \$500,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020; and **(b)** Prairie View A&M University (335415) and Grambling State University (355432), \$75,000 each beginning in 2016 through 2020 from General Fund 0001, Department PKR, Unit 5208, Object Code 3099, Encumbrance CT PKRPD07A003, CT PKRPD07A004, CT PKRPD07A001 and CT PKRPD07A002, total amount not to exceed \$5,750,000, subject to annual appropriations.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager, following approval as to form by the City Attorney, is authorized to execute agreements reflecting the game fee commitments set forth in this resolution, if such agreements are necessary.

May 16, 2012

SECTION 4. That the commitments for funding set forth in this resolution shall be terminated by the City Manager, without liability in the event of non-appropriation of such subsequent funding by the City Council; provided, however, the City Manager is hereby authorized to include such funding in the proposed budget submissions to the City Council, for the next nine years.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Memorandum



Date May 11, 2012

To The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

Subject Budget Workshop #3: FY 2012-13 Budget Development Update

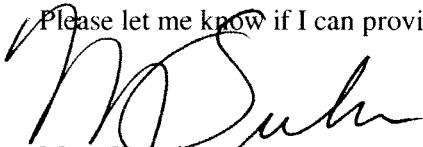
The FY 2012-13 Budget Development Update briefing is attached for your review and will be presented at your May 16th meeting. Since the preliminary outlook presented on February 1st that forecast a differential (or gap) for FY 2012-13 ranging from \$48.9m to \$87.0m, the FY 2012-13 budget development process has proceeded prudently. The numbers included in this briefing are estimates/projections and subject to further review and change as the process continues over the next three months.

Revenue estimates have been updated and departments have prepared zero-based funding requests for FY 2012-13. The funding requests or bids have been reviewed and ranked by the six Key Focus Area Teams made up of a cross-section of staff from throughout the organization. The ranking sheets are attached to the briefing.

At this point, revenue estimates allow for the funding of \$1,011.5m of services for FY 2012-13. There are additional services that “should be funded” that total \$42.7m. These services will be funded if additional revenue or other savings are identified. These services are listed below the funding lines on each of the ranking sheets and are notated with an asterisk (*).

Revenue and expenditure estimates will continue to be updated as more data becomes available and as additional analysis is completed. An additional update briefing will be presented on June 20th. A balanced budget recommendation will be presented on August 13th for the fiscal year beginning on October 1, 2012 and ending on September 30, 2013.

Please let me know if I can provide additional information.



Mary K. Suhm,
City Manager

c: Thomas P. Perkins, Jr., City Attorney
Craig Kinton, City Auditor
Rosa Rios, City Secretary
Judge C. Victor Lander
A.C. Gonzalez, First Assistant City Manager
Ryan S. Evans, Assistant City Manager
Jill A. Jordan, P.E., Assistant City Manager
Forest Turner, Assistant City Manager
Joey Zapata, Assistant City Manager
Jeanne Chipperfield, Chief Financial Officer
Jack Ireland, Director, Office of Financial Services

Budget Workshop #3 – FY 2012-13 Budget Development Update

City Council Briefing – May 16, 2012



Purpose of Briefing

- Update Council on progress made in development of FY 2012-13 budget
 - Briefing is a “snapshot” as of May 11th towards developing a balanced budget to present to Council on August 13th
 - Numbers included in briefing are estimates/projections and subject to further review and change
- Review both revenue and expenditures
 - Forecast revenues to be included in FY 2012-13
 - Ranking of expenses developed by Key Focus Area (KFA) Teams
 - Identify Lower Priority Services subject to reduction or elimination
- Review next steps in developing a balanced budget for FY 2012-13

Looking Back

- Period of economic growth experienced by City prior to FY 2008-09 ended as result of international recession
- Recession resulted in budget challenges for FY 2009-10, FY 2010-11, and FY 2011-12
- Although some revenue improvement is indicated, the approach to the FY 2012-13 budget development is prudent

Looking Back

- In February 2012, an early forecast indicated that City would have less revenue and more expenses in FY 2012-13 than City has this year (FY 2011-12)
- Combination of revenue and expense changes indicated a differential for October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2013 (FY 2012-13) to be between \$48.9m to \$87.0m

	Lesser Impact	Greater Impact
Revenue changes	+\$1.3m	(\$24.6m)
Expenditure changes	+\$50.2m	+\$62.4m
Differential	(\$48.9m)	(\$87.0m)

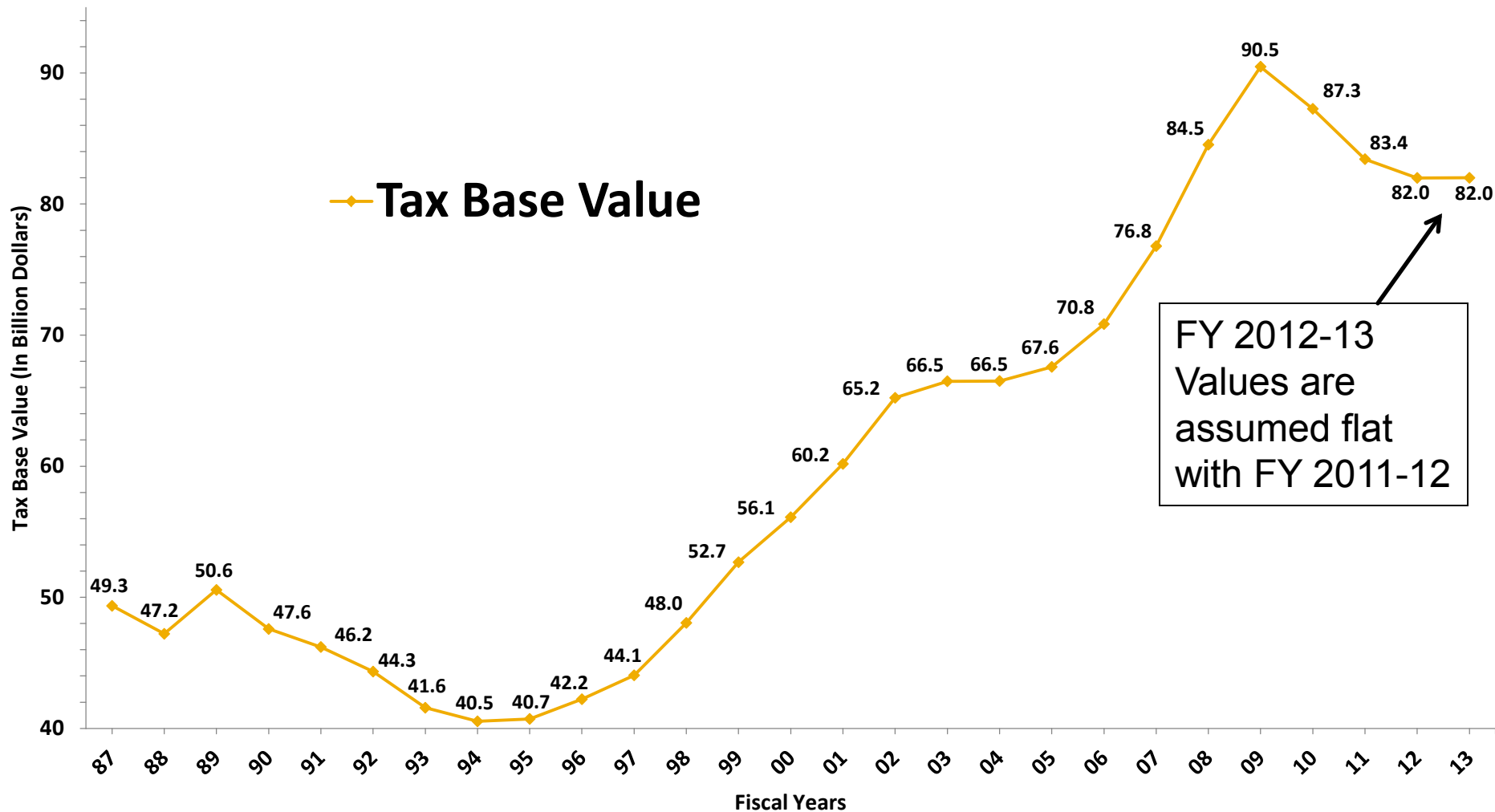
FY 2012-13 Outlook

- Eliminating differential and recommending a balanced budget on August 13th is required
- Today's outlook for FY 2012-13 is a snapshot that shows progress since February briefing and current status
- All revenue and expense forecasts will continue to be analyzed and updated as we move forward to City Manager's recommendation on August 13th

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Revenue Update

- Property tax revenue is single largest revenue source and accounts for about 43% of General Fund
 - Property values are appraised once per year and changes lag behind other economic conditions
 - After 15 years of growth in the tax base, property values decreased by 3.55% in FY 2009-10, 4.40% in FY 2010-11, and 1.72% in FY 2011-12
 - February briefing assumed that property values would decline by about 2%, however, it is now assumed that total values will remain flat for FY 2012-13
 - Deadline for appraisal districts to certify tax rolls is July 25th

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Revenue Update

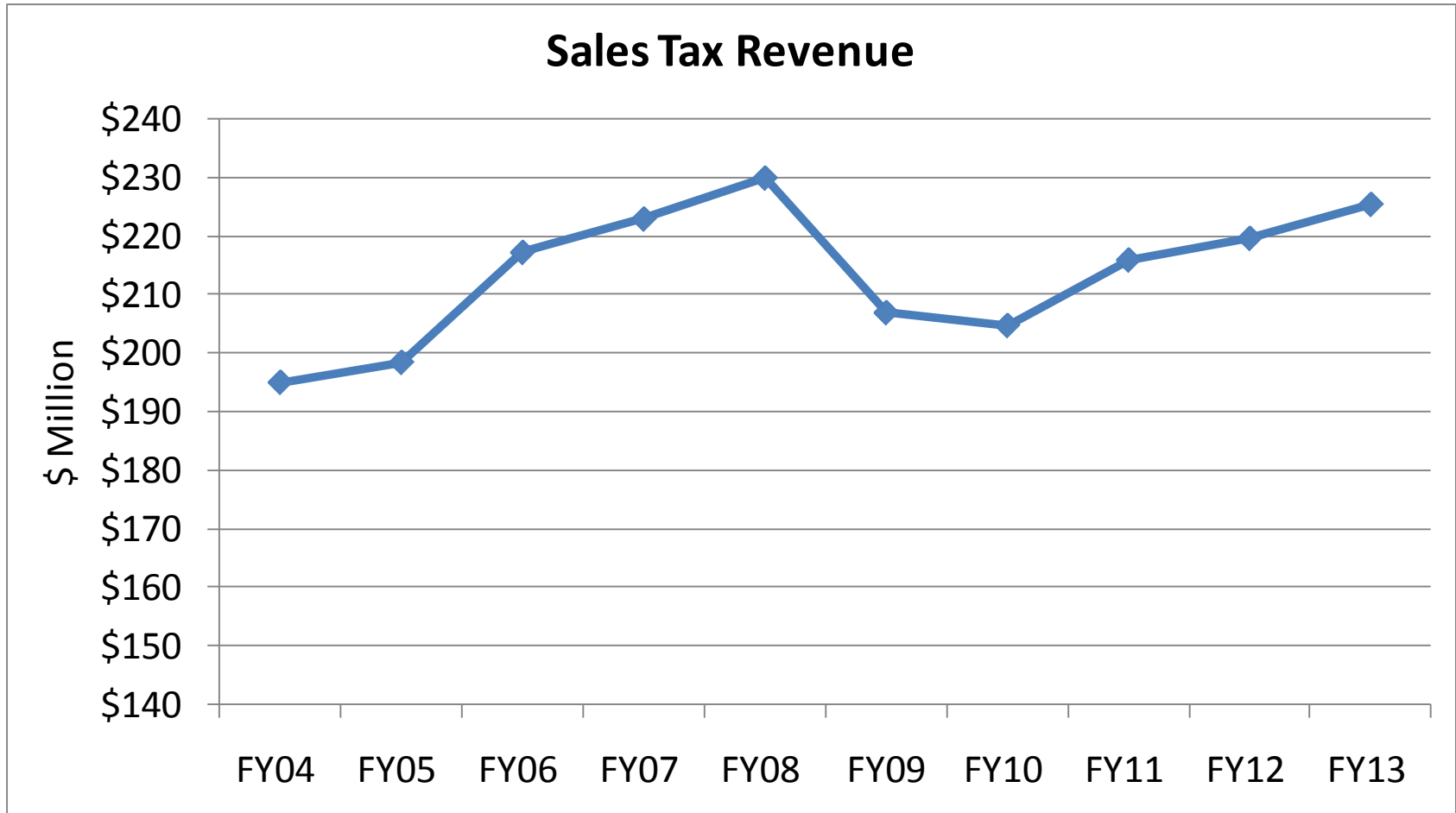


Note: FY 2012-13 property value is assumed to remain flat. Appraisal districts must certify tax roll by July 25, 2012.

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Revenue Update

- Sales tax revenue accounts for about 22% of General Fund revenue
 - Modest gains have been seen over last 25 months when current period collections are compared to same month of previous year; however, this was preceded by 16 months of decline
 - FY 2012-13 is forecast to be almost 3% better than the current year estimate, however, this is still \$4.5m less or nearly 2% less than actual revenues in FY 2007-08 before economic downturn

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Revenue Update



Note: FY04 to FY11 are actual revenues. FY12 is estimate. FY13 is current forecast.

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Revenue Update

- Revenues are now forecast to increase slightly from \$1,011.4m for current year (FY 2011-12) budget to \$1,011.5m for next year (FY 2012-13) budget

Revenue Forecast – Source of Funds	Feb 2012 “Greater Impact”	Changes since Feb 2012 Forecast	May 2012 Forecast
FY 2011-12 Adopted Revenues			\$1,011.4m
Property Tax	(\$8.9m)	+\$8.9m	\$0.0m
Sales Tax	(\$1.5m)	+\$11.4m	+\$9.9m
Other revenues	(\$14.2m)	+\$4.4m	(\$9.8m)
Total Revenue Changes	(\$24.6m)	+\$24.7m	+\$0.1m
FY 2012-13 Forecast Revenues			\$1,011.5m

- Any expense above the forecast revenue (\$1,011.5m) is considered the unfunded differential (or gap)

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Expense Update

- February briefing assumed that additional expenses would be required for FY 2012-13
- Examples include but are not limited to the following:
 - 3rd year of Meet and Confer Agreement, \$28.4m (over \$26.2m savings in FY 2010-11 and FY 2011-12)
 - Civilian employee – restore pay for tiered pay reductions put in place in FY 2010-11, \$4.2m
 - Civilian employee – eliminate 4 remaining Mandatory City Leave days, \$2.8m
 - Fuel prices, \$4.1m
 - Electricity transmission and distribution costs, \$0.6m
 - Employee Health Benefits, \$4.6m
 - Increasing obligations in public private partnerships such as with the Zoo and ATTPAC, \$2.8m
 - Operational cost for capital projects being placed in-service, \$4.4m
 - Cost to finance purchase of equipment and technology using Master Lease program, \$2.3m
 - Service enhancements or increases such as library materials, recreation centers, building maintenance, street striping/signage, etc., \$7.6m
 - Public safety adjustments such as COPs hiring grant and paramedic training, \$5.3m

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Expense Update

- Since February briefing, each department has submitted bids for service totaling \$1,063.4m based on each department's needs for FY 2012-13 including any cost increases and enhancements
- Key Focus Area teams were utilized to review, analyze and rank bids submitted for funding consideration by each department to determine which bids best accomplish objectives of KFA
- Bids were prioritized and ranked by KFA Teams with input from City Manager's team

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Expense Update

- Forecast revenues totaling \$1,011.5m was allocated to each Key Focus Area proportionate to the base amount budgeted for each area in prior year
- Critical bids (services) which fall below funding line after KFA Team ranking are marked with an asterisk and considered higher priority to be added back should funding become available
 - Bids marked with an asterisk are expenses in excess of forecast revenue, therefore, considered the unfunded differential (or gap)
- Services without an asterisk which fall below the funding line are subject to elimination and thus not provided in FY 2012-13

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Expense Update

- Ranking Sheets indicate prioritized and ranked services by KFA Teams with input from City Manager’s Team
 - Revenue is available to fund bids totaling \$1,011.5m
 - “Is Funded” – Bids totaling \$1,011.5m are above the funding line and anticipated to be included in the FY 2012-13 budget
 - Revenue is not currently available to fund bids that are below the funding/revenue line
 - “Should Be Funded” – Bids totaling \$42.7m marked with an asterisk indicating these are Higher Priority services to be funded should revenue become available (unfunded differential or gap)
 - “Is Not Funded” – Bids totaling \$5.0m without an asterisk indicating these are Lower Priority services that will likely not be funded for FY 2012-13

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Ranking Sheets Summary

Key Focus Area	Services Above the Line – <u>“IS FUNDED”</u>	Higher Priority *** Services – <u>NOT FUNDED, but “SHOULD BE”</u>	Lower Priority Services <u>“IS NOT FUNDED”</u>
Public Safety	\$571.3m	\$23.9m	\$3.5m
Economic Vibrancy	\$75.2m	\$5.2m	\$0.5m
Clean Healthy Environment	\$87.3m	\$4.8m	\$0.0m
Culture, Arts & Recreation	\$61.0m	\$4.9m	\$0.6m
Educational Enhancements	\$15.8m	\$1.4m	\$0.0m
E3 Government	\$89.2m	\$2.5m	\$0.4m
E3 – Citywide Cost to be Distributed Later	\$111.7m		
Total	\$1,011.5m	\$42.7m	\$5.0m

* E3 “funded” amount includes cost that will be distributed to other KFA s later in process, including CIS charges, Risk charges, electricity, fuel, employee health benefits, etc.

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Ranking Sheets

Summary

- Is Funded – \$1,011.5m above the line; enough revenue is forecast to fund these services
- Should be Funded – \$42.7m marked with asterisk; although not enough revenue is forecast at this time to cover these services, effort is underway to determine a means of funding them – (unfunded differential or gap)
- Is Not Funded – \$5.0m below funding line with no asterisk; not enough revenue so these services are not funded

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Public Safety

- See Appendix for Public Safety bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$571.3m	\$23.9m	\$3.5m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - Police field patrol
 - Fire and rescue emergency response services include addition of over 10,000 hours of EMS response capabilities by converting 8 peak demand units to 5 full-time units
 - Municipal court services
 - Emergency medical services
 - Lew Sterrett jail contract and City Detention Center

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Public Safety (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Narcotics, criminal investigations, vice, police intelligence, etc.
 - Police Special Operations such as mounted, helicopter, tactical, traffic, and Love Field
 - Police recruitment, personnel, academy and in-service training
 - Auto pound, communications/dispatch, prisoner processing, and evidence/property storage
 - Fire dispatch and communications
 - Recruitment and training of fire/rescue officers including training for 66 paramedics
 - Security Services for City facilities at a reduced level
 - Meet and Confer requirements (enhancement)

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Public Safety (continued)

- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - Police civilian support (partially funded)
 - Police full-year-funding for FY 2011-12 hiring and officers to match anticipated FY 2012-13 attrition
 - Hiring of fire recruits to match anticipated FY 2012-13 attrition
 - Marked squad car replacements to meet utilization needs
 - Police Legal Liaison and Prosecution for general legal counsel and training to police officers
 - Southern Dallas highway coverage agreement with County and NCTCOG
 - Automatic Assistance payment to City of Garland for service on I-30 and around Lake Ray Hubbard

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Public Safety (continued)

- “Should be Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Security Service for City facilities including Southeast Service Center, Municipal Courts, Oak Cliff Municipal Center, and West Dallas Multi-purpose Center
 - Security Service for City facilities including expanded use of technology and additional staffing (enhancement)
 - Personal Protective Equipment and LifePak machines for fire fighters
 - Replacement of 14 ambulances (debt financing instead of cash)
- “Is Not Funded” highlights
 - School crossing guards (working with Dallas County Schools to assume this function)
 - One Fire-Rescue battalion reduction

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Economic Vibrancy

- See Appendix for Economic Vibrancy bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$75.2m	\$5.2m	\$0.5m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - Street lighting
 - Street Service Maintenance Areas
 - Traffic Safety and Congestion Management
 - Traffic operations including enhancement for additional street striping and signage
 - Economic Development initiatives

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Economic Vibrancy (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Public Works’ bond program implementation for streets proposition capital improvements
 - Street Repairs – asphalt repairs fully funded and concrete repairs funded at a reduced level
 - Right-of-way maintenance funded at a reduced level
- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - Street Repairs – restore concrete repairs to current year level
 - Right-of-way maintenance – restore service to current year level
 - Traffic operations proactive replacement of LED bulbs
- “Is Not Funded” highlights
 - Public Works’ staffing (6 positions) associated with City facility improvement projects not considered for inclusion in the 2012 bond program

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Clean Healthy Environment

- See Appendix for Clean Healthy Environment bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$87.3m	\$4.8m	\$0.0m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - Sanitation services
 - Environmental initiatives
 - Neighborhood code and nuisance abatement (at reduced levels)
 - Animal services

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Clean Healthy Environment (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Comprehensive homeless outreach
 - Martin Luther King, Jr. and West Dallas centers
 - Restaurant and Bar inspections team including 5 sanitarians (enhancement)
- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - Restore 64 positions to maintain current response time to service requests in Neighborhood Code and Nuisance Abatement
 - Add 8 positions to provide permitting and enforcement for a new boarding house ordinance (enhancement)

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Clean Healthy Environment (continued)

- “Should be Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Restore 2 positions to address regional efforts to improve air quality
 - Restore 3 positions for enforcement of criminal and code violations and fund 7 positions in community prosecutors
 - Enhance maintenance program for HVAC system at animal shelter and restoration of supplies and professional services in the Animal Services division, including items such as animal ID collars and a wildlife management contract

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Culture, Arts, and Recreation

- See Appendix for Culture, Arts, and Recreation bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$61.0m	\$4.9m	\$0.6m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - 41 recreation centers will be operated: 55 hours at 35 large centers and 40 hours at 6 small centers (increased level since 14 centers were closed for periods in FY 2011-12 due to construction activity)
 - Aquatic services maintained at same level as current year
 - Golf and tennis centers will be in operation and supported by fees
 - Park Land Maintained – currently funded at 79% of current level
 - Commitment to public private partnerships such as the Zoo, Arboretum, Texas Discovery Garden, etc.

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Culture, Arts, and Recreation (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - 5 City cultural centers funded; 14 cultural facilities are supported including an increase of \$0.8m for ATTPAC; Majestic Theater, City Performance Hall funded for full year of operation, and cultural services contracts are funded at 85% of current year level
- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - Park Land Maintained – should restore mowing cycle to average of 12 days, litter pick-up to average 4 times a week, resume weekend litter pickup and graffiti removal to average 3 days
 - Cultural service contracts – should be fully restored to current level funding support for contracted cultural organizations
 - Leisure venue management – should restore 1 contract compliance position
- “Is Not Funded” highlights
 - Park and Recreation capital planning, design and construction service reduced by 14 positions

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Educational Enhancements

- See Appendix for Educational Enhancements bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$15.8m	\$1.4m	\$0.0m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - Central Library (all floors) open 40 hours per week
 - Neighborhood Libraries funded with reduced hours of operation at 20 of 28 locations and elimination of 1 of 2 bookmobiles
 - 20 locations would be reduced to 20 hours per week
 - 6 locations would maintain 40 hours per week
 - 2 DISD locations would maintain 56.25 hours per week

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Educational Enhancements (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Materials funding increased for Central and Neighborhood Libraries by \$1.0m (enhancement)
- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - Neighborhood Libraries should be restored to current level of 40 hours of operation per week and should restore second bookmobile

FY 2012-13 Outlook – E3

Government

- See Appendix for E3 Government bids and rankings

Services Above the Line (Is Funded)	Higher Priority *** Services (Should be Funded)	Lower Priority Services (Is Not Funded)
\$200.9m	\$2.5m	\$0.4m

- “Is Funded” highlights
 - City-wide costs such as appraisal districts, tax collection, independent audit, liability claims fund, TIF payments, payroll, financial reporting, etc.
 - Funding for costs that will be allocated across all services later in budget development process such as fuel, electricity, CIS, fleet, and risk charges

FY 2012-13 Outlook – E3 Government (continued)

- “Is Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Full-year funding for restoration of civilian employee pay and elimination of final 4 Mandatory Civilian Leave Days
 - Improved City facility and major maintenance funded (enhancement)
- “Should be Funded” highlights
 - City Secretary’s Office – add one position for requirements related to maintenance of official records of the City (enhancement)
 - Restore funding for custodial and maintenance contracts for city facilities
 - Restore 11.4 FTE in various departments including City Controller’s Office , Housing, and Human Resources

FY 2012-13 Outlook – E3 Government (continued)

- “Should be Funded” highlights (continued)
 - Civil Service – add 2 positions for uniform applicant processing (enhancement)
 - Add funding for professional services related to next electric procurement (enhancement)
- “Is Not Funded” highlights
 - Intergovernmental Services reductions in fund development and legislative services
 - Human Resources – one time cost from FY 2011-12 eliminated
 - Real Estate – reduction of one position due to reduced work load

FY 2012-13 Outlook – Updated Differential

- Based on updated revenue forecast for FY 2012-13 compared to expenses ranked above the funding line plus the expenses ranked below the funding line but with an asterisk, the updated differential is (\$42.7m)

FY 2012-13 Forecast Revenues (from page 10)		+ \$1,011.5m
Less: Forecast Expenses – Services Above the Line – “IS FUNDED” (from page 15)	(\$1,011.5m)	(\$1,054.2m)
Less: Forecast Expenses – Higher Priority *** Services – NOT FUNDED, but “SHOULD BE (from page 15)	(\$42.7m)	
Updated Differential for FY 2012-13		(\$42.7m)

- Combination of strategies will be analyzed prior to June 20th briefing and prior to August 13th budget recommendation in order to eliminate (\$42.7m) forecasted differential

Budget Schedule

✓ Jan 18	Budget Workshop #1: confirm strategies for six Key Focus Areas (KFA)
✓ Jan 26	Departments invited to submit bids to accomplish City Council strategies
✓ Feb 1	Budget Workshop #2: preliminary outlook of general fund
✓ Mar 9	Departments submit final bids to CMO, OFS, and KFA Teams for funding consideration
✓ Mar 16 to Apr 13	KFA Teams evaluate and prioritize bids/offers submitted by departments based on Council confirmed strategies
✓ Mar 28	Public Hearing
✓ Apr 16 to May 11	City Manager's Office reviews and refines rankings established by KFA Teams
✓ May 16	Budget Workshop #3: Preliminary rankings
May 17	Preliminary tax roll
May 23	Public Hearing

Budget Schedule (continued)

Jun 20	Budget Workshop #4: Rankings and budget review
Jul 25	Certified tax roll
Aug 13	Budget Workshop #5: City Manager's recommended budget
Aug 13 to Sep 4	Town hall meetings
Aug 15	Budget Workshop #6: Topics TBD
Aug 22	Public Hearing
Aug 27	Budget Workshop #7: Topics TBD
Sep 5	Adopt Budget at First Reading
Sep 10	Budget Workshop #8: Council Amendments
Sep 19	Adopt Budget at Second Reading (3 rd Wednesday to comply with request of Dallas County Tax Office rather than 4 th Wednesday as typical)

Appendix A
FY 2012-13 Preliminary
Ranking Sheets

Ranking Sheets

- Bid (Offer) Number (Column 1) – unique identifier assigned to each bid
- Bid Name (Column 2) – service title
- Bid Price (Column 3) – amount requested by department
- Recommended Amount (Column 4) – amount of funding recommended by the KFA Team which may be less than the bid price
- Running Total (Column 5) – remaining amount available to “spend”
- Revenue (Column 6) – revenue associated with that bid
- Reimbursement (Column 7) – additional funds from another source that add to the recommended amount as the total amount available for that service
- Comments/Impact Statement (Column 8) – additional information about the service including statement about reduction or source of reimbursements, etc.

Ranking Sheets

- “Is Funded” – Above the Funding Line Services are those services which currently are above funding line on Ranking Sheets and are considered to be funded in preliminary FY 2012-13 budget
- “Should be Funded” – Higher Priority *** Services are those services which fall “below funding line” but are designated as a higher priority to be restored to FY 2012-13 budget, should funding become available
- “Is Not Funded” – Lower Priority Services are those services which fall “below funding line” and are subject to elimination and not restored in FY 2012-13 budget

KEY FOCUS AREA: EDUCATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS

GENERAL FUND \$ 15,825,750

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	LIB-002	Central Library	\$ 3,129,065	\$ 3,129,065	\$ 12,696,685	\$ 100,447	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the Central Library to continue 40 hours of operation per week, but without Sunday openings due to reduced staffing levels. The Central Library would be open longer hours from Tuesdays through Saturdays and continue to provide the same basic services and programs. A bid restoring current service levels is ranked above the funding line.</p> <p><i>See also LIB-002-A (Line 3) and LIB-002-B (Line 5)</i></p>
2	LIB-001	Neighborhood Libraries	\$ 10,355,237	\$ 10,355,237	\$ 2,341,448	\$ 970,653	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the Neighborhood Branch Libraries throughout Dallas, but with reduced hours of operation at 20 of 28 locations and the elimination of 1 of 2 bookmobiles. 20 neighborhood branch libraries would be reduced to 20 hours of operation, while 6 would maintain 40 hours per week and 2 DISD libraries would maintain 56.25 hours. Customers would have access to the same basic services and programs, but with reduced hours of operation at 20 locations and 1 less bookmobile.</p> <p><i>See also LIB-001-A (Line 10)</i></p>
3	LIB-002-A	Central Library	\$ 187,109	\$ 187,109	\$ 2,154,339	\$ -	\$ -	<p>MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 4.5 FTEs to the Central Library and would maintain current hours of operation, including Sunday openings.</p> <p><i>See also LIB-002 (Line 1)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: EDUCATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS

GENERAL FUND \$ 15,825,750

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
4	OCA-007	Arts Learning & Lifelong Education	\$ 423,960	\$ 423,960	\$ 1,730,379	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds Big Thought for the Thriving Minds initiative for after-school and summer camps at the City's cultural centers at a reduced level. This bid does not support programs in 6 community locations and branch libraries because of a 40% reduction in contribution to the Thriving Minds program.</p> <p>Additionally, this bid also reduces 1 FTE for program staff for strategic support of the Big Thought program.</p> <p><i>See also OCA-007-A (Line 6) and OCA-007-Z (Line 11)</i></p>
5	LIB-002-B	Central Library	\$ 91,277	\$ 91,277	\$ 1,639,102	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds the Interlibrary Loan Service (ILS) which allows customers to request materials from another library system and is a requirement for state accreditation. A state grant has funded 7 FTEs for this service but is being eliminated by the state. The Library is requesting General Fund support to continue the service at a reduced level and maintain state accreditation. This bid would fund 2 FTEs to offer the service and the Library additionally proposes a \$2.75 fee (maximum allowed by Texas State Library and Archives Commission) for materials requested through the ILS to partially recover mailing costs.</p> <p><i>See also LIB-002 (Line 1) and LIB-002-A (Line 3)</i></p>
6	OCA-007-A	Arts Learning & Lifelong Education	\$ 167,241	\$ 167,241	\$ 1,471,861	\$ -	\$ -	<p>MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE and the restoration of 40% funding for Thriving Minds. This bid will maintain support for programs offered through Thriving Minds in 6 community locations and branch libraries.</p> <p>One FTE (\$69,413) is not funded and below the funding line.</p> <p><i>See also OCA-007 (Line 4) and OCA-007-Z (Line 11)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: EDUCATIONAL ENHANCEMENTS

GENERAL FUND \$ 15,825,750

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
7	HOU-001	City Child Care Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,471,861	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds programs for childcare subsidies for low/low-moderate income working parents and teenage parents who are attending school and do not qualify for other public assistance. This program is fully funded by CDBG (\$499,737) and serves approximately 95 parents.
8	HOU-002	Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,471,861	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program (Women Infants and Children) and is funded through the Texas Department of State Health Services and the City of Dallas Housing/Community Services Department annual grant contract. This program costing \$14,600,000 is 100% grant funded.
9	LIB-001-B	Library Materials	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 471,861	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds the purchase of additional library materials for the Central Library and Neighborhood Branch Libraries, including electronic databases and information.
*	10	LIB-001-A	Neighborhood Libraries	\$ 1,808,655	\$ 1,808,655	\$ (1,336,794)	\$ -	MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the restoration of 37 FTEs for Neighborhood Branch Libraries. This bid would continue the current 40 hours of operation per week at branch libraries and restore use of a second bookmobile. <i>See also LIB-001 (Line 2)</i>
*	11	OCA-007-Z	Arts Learning & Lifelong Education	\$ 69,413	\$ 69,413	\$ (1,406,207)	\$ -	MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the restoration of 1 FTE for Arts Learning & Lifelong Education. The FTE works as strategic support for the Big Thought program. <i>See also OCA-007 (Line 4) and OCA-007-A (Line 6)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	SAN-001	FY 2012-13 Sanitation Services	\$ 57,850,753	\$ 57,850,753	\$ 29,450,383	\$ 87,101,825		<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>Sanitation Services provides garbage, recycling, brush and bulk waste pickup services to residential and commercial customers throughout the City.</p> <p>Fleet, Fuel, Risk and CIS charges will be allocated to this service later in the budget process.</p>
2	CCS-008	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 3,251,344	\$ 3,251,344	\$ 26,199,039	\$ 823,529	\$ 922,416	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 79.0 FTEs for Code Compliance Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 20.3 FTEs (12-Inspectors, 3-Managers, 1-Departmental Technology Analyst and 4-Administrative support staff). The proposed cuts will increase the amount of time to enter work orders and reduce the division's capacity to inspect and respond to service requests.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$892,416) and Development Services (\$30,000).</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-E (Line 42), CCS-008-F (Line 41) and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
3	HOU-004	Community Centers - MLK/WDMC	\$ 913,398	\$ 913,398	\$ 25,285,641	\$ 146,142	\$ 225,972	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 18.0 FTEs for MLK Jr and WDMC provide Property Management, Administrative and Social Services ensuring residents of Dallas have access to programs and services that address health and social needs of individuals living in Dallas communities. The City of Dallas uses the "One Stop Shop" concept at community centers to deliver over 33 different programs and services to qualified residents of Dallas.</p> <p>Total Operating Budget \$1,139,370: Grant Reimbursement (\$225,972) and General Fund (\$913,398)</p>
4	CCS-006	Dallas Animal Services	\$ 6,057,881	\$ 6,057,881	\$ 19,227,760	\$ 954,048	\$ 100,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 91.0 FTEs for the Animal Services Division of Code Compliance. Animal Services responds to over 54,000 animal related requests from customers annually. The shelter provides care for approximately 34,000 impounded animals, adoptions, rescues and redemptions (lost/found), veterinary care and spay neuter clinic for shelter animals and public education for responsible pet ownership.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by the Ivor O'Connor Trust (\$100,000)</p> <p>Team recommends reduction in supplies and professional services expenses (\$47k)</p> <p><i>See also CCS-006-D (Line 33), and CCS-006-Z (Line 34)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
5	CCS-009	Neighborhood Code Compliance Services	\$ 11,306,747	\$ 11,306,747	\$ 7,921,013	\$ 6,117,838	\$ 1,291,459	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds several services in Code Compliance, including neighborhood code, restaurant and bar inspections, environmental assessments, demolitions, and consumer protection.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 44.1 FTEs (7- managers, 26-code inspectors, 2-supervisors, 4- neighborhood code representatives, and 5- administrative support staff). The proposed cuts will increase response time to service requests.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$1,060,427), Dallas Water Utilities (\$135,032) and CDBG funds (\$96,000)</p> <p><i>See also CCS-009-A (Line 32) and CCS-009-B (Line 28) and CCS-009-C (Line 29)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
6	HOU-024	Comprehensive Homeless Outreach	\$ 3,945,884	\$ 3,945,884	\$ 3,975,129	\$ 774,869	\$ 361,944	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 15 FTEs to provide services to the homeless with basic needs such as food, clothing, shelter and employment.</p> <p>This bid reduces funding for the contract for operation of The Bridge Homeless Assistance Center.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring partial funding for operation of The Bridge is ranked above the funding line.</p> <p>The Homeless division has been improving the lives of the homeless for over 18 years. In 2011-2012, 350+ individuals were assessed for benefits eligibility and provided with life skills training.</p> <p><i>See also HOU-024-A (Line 7) and HOU-024-B (Line 14)</i></p>
7	HOU-024-A	Comprehensive Homeless Outreach	\$ 69,317	\$ 69,317	\$ 3,905,812	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds a 25% general fund match required by HUD to support the direct services provided by Comprehensive Homeless Services grants serving chronically homeless individuals and families residing in permanent supportive housing.</p> <p>The match increased from 20% in FY12 to 25% for FY13.</p> <p><i>See also HOU-024 (Line 6) and HOU-024-B (Line 14)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
8	MGT-002	Environmental Quality	\$ 232,107	\$ 232,107	\$ 3,673,705	\$ 115,000	\$ 1,591,007	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds programs in the Office of Environmental Quality including the ISO programs, Environmental Compliance and Assessment, training, internal audits, and the Spill Response Team.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 2 FTEs (1 Environmental Coordinator I and 1-Environmental Coordinator II) and funding for completing required corrective actions at the City Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank (LPST) site.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore the mandated corrective actions at the LPST site is ranked above the line but the 2 FTEs are below the line.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$1,354,733), Aviation (\$28,407), and Dallas Water Utilities (\$207,867). See also MGT-002-A (Line 15) and MGT-002-Z (Line 36)</p>
9	PBW-007	Air Quality Compliance	\$ 197,641	\$ 197,641	\$ 3,476,064	\$ 409,950	\$ 525,117	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 11 FTEs who perform air pollution investigations of industrial facilities and businesses, gasoline service stations, paint and body shops, used car lots, construction sites, and citizen complaints pertaining to air contaminants.</p> <p>This bid is funded through an agreement with TCEQ which pays a majority of the costs of air pollution investigations.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed through a TCEQ grant (\$525,117).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
10	PBW-008	Ambient Air Monitoring	\$ 44,122	\$ 44,122	\$ 3,431,942	\$ -	\$ 553,909	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds four air monitoring networks throughout the City that measure air contaminants that have the potential to adversely affect the safety of humans and the environment. This bid is funded through an agreement with TCEQ which pays a majority of the costs of air monitoring.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed through a TCEQ grant (\$553,909).</p>
11	ATT-006	Neighborhood Integrity and Advocacy (Legal Services)	\$ 914,346	\$ 892,346	\$ 2,539,596	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 13 FTEs in the Code Prosecution division which upholds the City of Dallas' Code Compliance standards through enforcement of criminal and code violations, investigates and files lawsuits regarding fair housing violations, and enforces City Ordinances related to sexually oriented businesses.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 3 FTEs (2-Attorneys and 1 Legal Support Staff).</p> <p>This reduction will reduce the ability of the City to enforce criminal and code violations and inhibit the ability of the City to seek demolition orders for unsafe, hazardous structures.</p> <p>Team recommends reduction in CIS charges expenses (\$22k).</p> <p><i>See also ATT-006-A (Line 31)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
12	PKR-008	Environmental Management System (EMS) and Environmental Compliance	\$ 228,052	\$ 228,052	\$ 2,311,544	\$ -	\$ 260,378	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds the continued management of the Park department's Environmental Management System (EMS), Storm Water Drainage Management Fund (SDM), and an Environmental Compliance Program.</p> <p>The service is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$260,378).</p>
13	HOU-028	Senior/Medical Transportation Services	\$ 188,704	\$ 188,704	\$ 2,122,840	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds transportation, including access to "door-to-door" services, to medical and health related destinations for senior citizens and disabled persons.</p> <p>Approximately 6,000 trips to and from medical facilities is provided by this service annually.</p>
14	HOU-024-B	Comprehensive Homeless Outreach	\$ 950,000	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,172,840	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the partially funded contract for operation of The Bridge Homeless Assistance Center as well as Homeless Housing Services and Homeless Administration.</p> <p><i>See also HOU-024 (Line 6) and HOU-024-A (Line 7)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
15	MGT-002-A	Environmental Quality	\$ 94,313	\$ 94,313	\$ 1,078,527	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 2 FTEs (1- Environmental Coordinator I and 1- Environmental Coordinator II) and for completing mandated corrective actions at the City of Dallas Leaking Petroleum Storage Tank (LPST) site at the Central Service Center (\$94,313).</p> <p>Team recommends funding mandated corrective actions at the LPST site (\$94,313) but does not recommend funding the 2 FTEs (\$104,630)</p> <p><i>See also MGT-002 (Line 8) and MGT-002-Z (Line 36)</i></p>
16	HOU-023	Senior Services	\$ 166,176	\$ 166,176	\$ 912,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds the Senior Services Program which provides ombudsman services, outreach, education and bilingual case management to over 154,000 adults, 60 years and older in City of Dallas.</p> <p>The Senior Services Program assists approximately 5,000 seniors annually.</p> <p>This contracted service is funded by the general fund (\$166,176) and through CDBG funds (\$210,553).</p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
17	HOU-006	Dental Health Services	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds a contract with Community Dental Care to provide preventive dental services to children through age 19 and adults over age 60 at four clinics around Dallas.</p> <p>410 uninsured and underinsured Dallas residents have access to quality dental care because of this service.</p> <p>This contracted service is funded by the general fund (\$100,000) and through CDBG funds (\$100,000).</p>
18	HOU-007	People Helping People Volunteer Home Repair	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds minor exterior repair services to single-family homes through volunteers and contract services to lower-income, elderly, and disabled homeowners.</p> <p>People Helping People collaborates with groups to provide free voluntary labor totaling over 50,000 hours and leveraging over \$1,000,000 in donated time and resources.</p> <p>This service is fully funded by CDBG Funds (\$840,147).</p>
19	HOU-016	Major Systems Repair Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides up to \$17,500 zero-interest, deferred payment loans to low-to-moderate income, owner-occupied households for repair and/or replacement of basic home systems (plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and roof).</p> <p>This service is fully funded by CDBG Funds (\$1,933,761).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
20	DEV-009	Relocation Assistance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 241,153	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds relocation assistance for persons/businesses displaced as a result of property acquisitions. This service is a legal mandate under federal and state regulations and Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 1.0 FTE (Manager II). Position will be transferred to private development records.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by DWU (\$49,627), PBW (\$179,753), and HOU (\$12,133).</p>
21	HOU-003	HIV/AIDS Housing and Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds contracted services providing housing assistance and support services for persons living with HIV/AIDS and their families in Dallas.</p> <p>This service is fully funded by HOPWA Grant Funds (\$3,760,000).</p>
22	HOU-025	Emergency Social Services Contract	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid covers funding for contracts with nonprofit organizations to provide emergency shelter, essential services, and homeless prevention financial assistance for persons at risk of homelessness.</p> <p>This service is fully funded by the Emergency Solutions Grant (\$1,071,556).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
23	CTS-002	Illegal Dump Team - Criminal Investigations and Arrests	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 699,024	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 10.0 FTE for environmental crime abatement and prosecution in collaboration with the Dallas Police Department. The program conducts criminal investigations of illegal dumpsites, enforces the scrap tire ordinance, etc.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$699,024).</p>
24	ATT-004	Environmental Enforcement, Compliance, and Support (Legal Services)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 91,942	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 municipal attorney who prosecutes environmental ordinance violations in the City's Municipal Courts including storm water permit violations, water pollution matters, illegal dumping, and other environment-related ordinance violations.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$91,942).</p>
25	DFD-012	DFR Water Conservation Grant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 75,000	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds the installation of water efficient fixtures such as waterless urinals and other efficient plumbing that reduces per capita water use. Some of the 57 fire stations located throughout the City would also be retrofitted with more efficient irrigation systems.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by the Dallas Water Utilities Water Conservation City Leadership Grant (\$75,000).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
26	EBS-011	Indoor Plumbing Upgrade and Retrofits at City Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 112,500	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds the replacement of faucets, toilets and urinals in the restrooms at City Hall with more water efficient fixtures. This presents an opportunity to reduce water consumption at City Hall.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by the Dallas Water Utilities Water Conservation City Leadership Grant (\$112,500).</p>
27	PBW-010	Water Conservation: City Leadership & Commitment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 812,351	\$ -	\$ 104,003	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds the replacement 59 toilets, 23 urinals, and 51 faucets at the Majestic Theater, replacing old fixtures and fittings with new models. This would have an estimated annual savings of 199,281 gallons of water.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by the Dallas Water Utilities Water Conservation City Leadership Grant (\$104,003).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
28	CCS-009-B	Neighborhood Code Compliance Services	\$ 261,899	\$ 261,899	\$ 550,452	\$ 120,178	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 5 Sanitarians. The Restaurant and Bar Inspection Team is responsible for performing inspections for thousands of fixed food establishments, mobile food carts, hot trucks, feeder programs (school and homeless) in addition to responding to citizen complaints and food borne illness outbreaks.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-009 (Line 5), CCS-009-A (Line 32), CCS-009-C (Line 29) and CCS-009-D (Line 37)</i></p>
* 29	CCS-009-C	Neighborhood Code Compliance Services	\$ 2,409,773	\$ 2,409,773	\$ (1,859,321)	\$ 2,396,423	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 44.1 FTEs (7-managers, 26-code inspectors, 2-supervisors, 4-neighborhood code representatives, and 5-administrative support staff).</p> <p>This bid allows Code Compliance to maintain current response time to service requests.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-009 (Line 5), CCS-009-A (Line 32), CCS-009-B (Line 28) and CCS-009-D (Line 37)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements	
*	30	CCS-008-H	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 1,053,777	\$ 1,053,777	\$ (2,913,098)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 20.3 FTEs (12-Inspectors, 3-Managers, 1-Departmental Technology Analyst and 4-Administrative support staff) for Code Compliance Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement.</p> <p>This bid maintains current response time to service requests.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-E (Line 42), and CCS-008-F (Line 41)</i></p>
*	31	ATT-006-A	Neighborhood Integrity and Advocacy (Legal Services)	\$ 205,932	\$ 205,932	\$ (3,119,030)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 3 FTEs (2-City Attorneys and 1 Legal Support Staff) in the Code Prosecution division.</p> <p>This division upholds the City of Dallas' Code Compliance standards through enforcement of criminal and code violations, investigates and files lawsuits regarding fair housing violations, and enforces City Ordinances related to sexually oriented businesses.</p> <p><i>See also ATT-006 (Line 11) and ATT-006-B (Line 35)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	32	CCS-009-A Neighborhood Code Compliance Services	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ (3,369,030)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides funding for contracted food safety inspections to supplement the Restaurant & Bar Inspections program as needed.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-009 (Line 5), CCS-009-B (Line 28), CCS-009-C (Line 29) and CCS-009-D (Line 37)</i></p>
*	33	CCS-006-D Dallas Animal Services - HVAC	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ (3,519,030)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides funding for an enhanced maintenance program for the HVAC system at the animal shelter.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-006 (Line 4) and CCS-006-Z (Line 34)</i></p>
*	34	CCS-006-Z Dallas Animal Services	\$ 46,630	\$ 46,630	\$ (3,565,660)			<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for supplies and professional services in the Animal Services division, including items such as animal ID collars and a wildlife management contract.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-006 (Line 4) and CCS-006-D (Line 33)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	35	ATT-006-B Neighborhood Integrity and Advocacy (Legal Services)	\$ 501,395	\$ 501,395	\$ (4,067,055)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 7 community prosecutors who are assigned to service areas where they work to identify solutions for crimes that affect the quality of life in these communities.</p> <p>The positions were previously funded through a Department of Justice grant that will be reduced in FY 12-13.</p> <p><i>See also ATT-006 (Line 11) and ATT-006-A (Line 31)</i></p>
*	36	MGT-002-Z Environmental Quality	\$ 104,630	\$ 104,630	\$ (4,171,685)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 2 FTEs (1 - Environmental Coordinator I and 1- Environmental Coordinator II). This bid restores OEQ's capacity for completing environmental due diligence reviews and managing important programs that lead regional efforts to improve air quality.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-002 (Line 8) and MGT-002-A (Line 15)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	37	CCS-009-D	Neighborhood Code Compliance Services	\$ 598,742	\$ 598,742	\$ (4,770,427)	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This enhancement bid provides funding for 8 FTEs including inspectors, caseworkers, an attorney and support staff to provide permitting and enforcement for a new boarding house ordinance.</p> <p>Funding at this level provides the capacity to perform inspections once every other month at approximately 300 properties annually. The enforcement program and frequency of inspections will be scaled to available funding.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-009 (Line 5), CCS-009-A (Line 32), CCS-009-B (Line 28) and CCS-009-C (Line 29)</i></p>
	38	CCS-008-A	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 1,134,213	\$ 1,134,213	\$ (5,904,640)	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 8 FTEs (2-Crew Leaders and 6-Equipment Operators), 2-combo-boom trucks, 2-front end case loaders, 2-rear end loader trucks, 2-extended cab pickup trucks, 2-trailers, 1-chipper dump truck & trailer, and commercial gas powered tools.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-E (Line 42), CCS-008-F (Line 41) and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>
	39	CCS-008-C	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 163,453	\$ 163,453	\$ (6,068,093)	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This enhancement bid funds 3 FTEs and supporting equipment for a work crew to expand service levels and new projects, including partnerships in Adopt-A-Block programs.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-E (Line 42), CCS-008-F (Line 41) and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CLEAN, HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT

GENERAL FUND \$ 87,301,136

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
40	CCS-008-B	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 207,013	\$ 207,013	\$ (6,275,106)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This enhancement bid funds 3 FTEs and associated equipment to increase the capacity to address unsecured, vacant structures and discarded tires.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-E (Line 42), CCS-008-F (Line 41) and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>
41	CCS-008-F	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 454,900	\$ 454,900	\$ (6,730,006)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This enhancement bid provides funding for the purchase of vehicles to replace rental units.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-E (Line 42), and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>
42	CCS-008-E	Neighborhood Nuisance Abatement	\$ 89,961	\$ 89,961	\$ (6,819,967)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds a Coordinator IV position to handle the Adopt-A-Block graffiti abatement program, coordinate community clean ups in collaboration with Strategic Customer Service, coordinate special request/events and coordinate the mowing contract.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-008 (Line 2), CCS-008-A (Line 38), CCS-008-B (Line 40), CCS-008-C (Line 39), CCS-008-F (Line 41) and CCS-008-H (Line 30)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	STS-008	Street Lighting	\$ 18,558,768	\$ 18,558,768	\$ 56,587,441	\$ 1,493,000	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds the electricity and maintenance for approximately 86,000 street lights on city streets and freeways and one FTE to manage this service.</p> <p>The Street Lighting Agreement with ONCOR, requires the City to pay operation and maintenance charges for all street lights owned by ONCOR.</p> <p><i>See also STS-008-A (Line 52)</i></p>
2	STS-001	Service Maintenance Areas	\$ 6,558,795	\$ 6,558,795	\$ 50,028,646	\$ -	\$ 3,933,443	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 218.3 FTEs to provide small street repairs, storm water inlet cleaning, removal of litter & illegal dumping on City R.O.W., removal of trees and clearing debris in response to severe rain and wind storms, graffiti and shopping cart removal, mowing of city-owned surplus property & floodway mgmt areas, and the crack sealing program.</p> <p>Maintain current funding level for all maintenance activities.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$3,933,443)</p>
3	PKR-007	Operation & Maintenance of Fair Park	\$ 4,928,036	\$ 4,928,036	\$ 45,100,610	\$ 2,826,105	\$ 819,081	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 72.8 FTEs and provides for the maintenance of Fair Park, including horticulture, paving, lighting (decorative, athletic and security), water features, electrical, plumbing, custodial services.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 4 FTEs (2 Laborers, 1 Supervisor II, and 1 Accountant). The laborers assist with maintenance and improvements to the park. Duties will be absorbed by current staff. The accountant is one of several individuals who oversee revenue collections for the Park's many revenue sources such as parking and concessions contracts.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by State Fair of Texas (\$684,290) and Storm Water (\$134,791)</p> <p><i>See also PKR-007-A (Line 59), PKR-007-B (Line 4), and PKR-007-C (Line 56)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
4	PKR-007-B	Operation & Maintenance of Fair Park	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 44,550,610	\$ 142,000	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid provides funding for game fees associated with the University of Texas v. University of Oklahoma annual football game and the Ticket City Bowl game. This year the annual game fee increased by \$150,000, UT and OU, and new funding of \$400,000 for the Ticket City Bowl.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-007 (Line 3), PKR-007-A (Line 59), and PKR-007-C (Line 56)</i></p>
5	ECO-003	Area Redevelopment	\$ 7,804	\$ 7,804	\$ 44,542,806	\$ -	\$ 745,917	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 9.2 FTEs and provides funds to operate TIF & PID districts, which provide key funding for real estate redevelopment, infrastructure improvements and affordable housing.</p> <p>The bid includes a reduction of General Fund money for 1 FTE (vacant) who helps support the City's 19 TIF Districts. Losing this position would impact the City's ability to oversee additional TIFs or PIDs and increase work for current department staff. The Economic Vibrancy Team recommends using TIF funding if this position is restored.</p> <p>This service is reimbursed by TIF (\$542,841), CDRC (\$103,076) and NMTC (\$100,000).</p> <p><i>See also ECO-003-A (Line 61)</i></p>
6	ECO-004	Business Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,542,806	\$ -	\$ 950,561	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 10 FTEs who work to facilitate business development, recruitment, retention and expansion of existing businesses, creating and retaining new jobs, leveraging private investment in the tax base, and expanding retail opportunities.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 1 FTE (vacant Sr. Coordinator) is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This bid is fully reimbursed by TIF (\$182,587), CDRC (\$68,032), Public/Private Partnership (\$549,942) and Aviation (\$150,000).</p> <p><i>See also ECO-004-A (Line 40)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
7	ECO-002	Economic Development Research and Information Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,542,806	\$ -	\$ 522,978	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 6.4 FTEs who gather and develop economic data to help the City make informed decisions and help solicit businesses and developers on the benefits of choosing Dallas. This increases employment, increases investment, and expands the tax base.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by TIF (\$26,407), CDRC (\$90,367), and Public/Private Partnership (\$406,204).</p>
8	DFD-007	Fire Inspection for New Construction	\$ 540,515	\$ 540,515	\$ 44,002,291	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 17.1 FTEs who perform fire code inspections and acceptance testing of life safety systems at construction sites, remodels, and additions to ensure safety for the building occupants.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Sustainable Development and Construction (\$1,000,000).</p>
9	STS-003	Street Repair Division - Asphalt	\$ 11,083,338	\$ 11,083,338	\$ 32,918,953	\$ -	\$ 564,759	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 111.6 FTEs who maintain approximately 6,200 lane miles of asphalt streets and 1,300 miles of paved alleys. Services include major maintenance repairs on streets and alleys generated by customer service requests and by planned program work such as the Street Rehabilitation and Street Restoration Programs.</p> <p>This service has no reductions and maintains FY12 services levels, which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 14 lane miles of Street Restoration - 30 lane miles of Street Rehabilitation - 40 lane miles of planned program work and 20 lane miles of customer generated service requests <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$564,759).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
10	STS-004	Street Repair Division - Concrete	\$ 10,019,797	\$ 10,019,797	\$ 22,899,156	\$ -	\$ 902,304	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 144.2 FTEs and provides funding for approximately 5,400 lane miles of concrete streets and 1,300 miles of paved alleys. This services include major maintenance repairs on streets and alleys generated by customer service requests and by planned program work such as the Partial Reconstruction Program.</p> <p>This bid funds 33 lane miles of Partial Reconstruction (from 65 in FY12) and 49,000 linear feet of curb and gutter repair.</p> <p>This bid does not fund \$3.6M in major maintenance program work performed by private contractors (32 lane miles of Partial Reconstruction and 16,000 linear feet of curb and gutter repair).</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$902,304).</p> <p><i>See also STS-004-A (Line 53)</i></p>
11	ECO-006	Small Business Initiatives	\$ 63,582	\$ 63,582	\$ 22,835,574	\$ -	\$ 466,584	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 5.1 FTEs who provide direct assistance and support to small businesses to encourage start up and expansion that creates and retains jobs. This fund uses New Markets Tax Credits, a Revolving Loan Fund to provide financing primarily for businesses in Southern Dallas communities, Business Assistance Centers and other tools designed to help small businesses to succeed and grow.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by TIF (\$80,401), CDRC (\$58,410), Public/Private Partnership (\$98,475), Source Link (\$112,993), and NMTC (\$116,305).</p> <p><i>See also ECO-006-A (Line 62)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
12	PBW-003	Capital and Interagency Planning and Programming	\$ 963,644	\$ 963,644	\$ 21,871,930	\$ 1,745	\$ 4,895,538	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 84.8 FTEs who oversee the design and construction of street related capital improvement projects. This service provides planning, design, construction management, construction inspection, petition/assessment, and interagency funding coordination/development.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by DWU (\$910,874), Bond funds (\$3,350,873), Storm Water fund (\$580,252), and Contractors (\$53,539).</p>
13	STS-006	Traffic Safety and Congestion Management	\$ 2,126,348	\$ 2,126,348	\$ 19,745,582	\$ 50,300	\$ 395,172	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 26.8 FTEs to oversee the design/operation of City streets by determining counter-measures to improve safety and minimize congestion using traffic signals, signs and pavement markings.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by TxDOT (\$322,672), DART (\$35,000), Bond-signal engineering (\$30,000), and DWU (\$7,500).</p>
14	PBW-006	Capital Facilities	\$ 1,302,545	\$ 1,302,545	\$ 18,443,037	\$ -	\$ 1,097,063	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 19.7 FTEs that provides project management for the architectural design and construction of capital facility projects as well as major maintenance services.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 6 positions (2 Sr. Program Managers, 2 Sr. Engineers, 1 Architect Assistant, and 1 Project Coordinator) which are being recommended for elimination by PBW since the new bond program will not include a Capital Facility proposition and the majority of current facility projects are complete.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Aviation Dept. (\$474,247), Various Bond Propositions (\$322,936) and Convention and Event Services (\$299,880).</p> <p><i>See also PBW-006-A (Line 63)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
15	STS-002	Rights-of-Way Maintenance Contracts and Inspections Group	\$ 7,383,448	\$ 7,383,448	\$ 11,059,589	\$ 815,548	\$ 954,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 28 FTEs and contracted services to provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -1,650 acres of City Street medians and ROW clean up and mowing -3,100 acres of State (TxDOT) owned ROW clean up and mowing -125 lane miles of slurry seal and 50 lane miles of micro surfacing. <p>This bid does not fund 11,600 hours of handwork for removal of obstruction/debris from medians and City ROWs. This bid also eliminates herbicide application and handwork totaling 16,700 hours to TXDOT ROWs. Eliminations also include 50 lm (175 to 125) of slurry seal, and micro seal by 20 lm (70 to 50).</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$954,000).</p> <p><i>See also STS-002-A (Line 54)</i></p>
16	ECO-009	Inland Port Development	\$ 19,231	\$ 19,231	\$ 11,040,358	\$ -	\$ 78,616	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1.3 FTEs to manage the multiagency partnership project including Dallas County, the NCTCOG, and surrounding cities which will increase the tax base, improve infrastructure, and provide opportunities for job growth, business expansion and retention in Southern Dallas.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by CDRC (\$78,616).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
17	ECO-008	International Business Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,040,358	\$ -	\$ 304,597	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2.5 FTEs who work to stimulate recruitment of international businesses and foreign investors to Dallas, primarily through promotion of the City of Dallas Regional Center (CDRC) EB-5 Program. The objective is to increase the City's tax base and increase the number of jobs available to City residents.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Public/Private Partnership (\$48,912), International Business Development (\$70,000), and CDRC (\$185,685).</p>
18	CMO-002	Dallas CityDesign Studio	\$ 263,492	\$ 263,492	\$ 10,776,866	\$ -	\$ 30,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs and provides for the operation of the Dallas CityDesign Studio by providing the required City match of 60% for total operating costs.</p> <p>Per the terms of council acceptance, the Studio is made possible from a grant that provides up to \$2,000,000 over a five-year period which began in FY 09-10. A requirement of the grant is that the City provides an increasing share of the Studio's funding over years two through five, with the Studio being completely City funded in year six. The City's match garners nearly \$200,000 in private funds for FY 2012-13.</p> <p>The total budget of \$459,154 is partially funded by a \$195,662 grant from the Trinity Trust Foundation.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by TIF funds (\$30,000).</p>
19	CCS-004	Regulation and Enforcement of For Hire Transportation	\$ 714,572	\$ 714,572	\$ 10,062,294	\$ 1,212,614	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 12 FTEs to oversee for-hire transportation services including criminal history checks for company owners & drivers, vehicle inspections, verification of insurance coverage and field inspections and complaint resolution.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-004-A (Line 60)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
20	DEV-010	Real Estate for Private Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,062,294	\$ 2,314,963	\$ 966,780	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 13.1 FTEs that service the sale of tax-foreclosed property and un-needed City-owned property such as streets, alleys, easements, surplus land and buildings. This service leases City-owned facilities and land to private sector developers, citizens, non-profits or other governmental agencies.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Naval Air Station Trust (\$173,819), DWU (\$68,754), PBW-CIP (\$59,729), Tax Foreclosed Sales (\$358,238), Abandonments (\$234,205), Leases (\$72,035).</p>
21	ECO-007	Dallas Film Commission	\$ 128,175	\$ 128,175	\$ 9,934,119	\$ -	\$ 209,765	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 5.1 FTEs who work to promote Dallas through the production of film, TV, and related creative media. Working to attract and retain these types of productions infuses money into the local economy while promoting the City of Dallas.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Convention and Event Services (\$70,000), Public/Private Partnership (\$96,467).</p>
22	STS-005	Traffic Operations Maintenance	\$ 3,719,741	\$ 3,719,741	\$ 6,214,378	\$ 42,000	\$ 572,165	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 54 FTEs who will provide routine maintenance, provide new installations of traffic signals, pedestrian signals, school flashers, regulatory and way finding signs, and oversee the contract for pavement.</p> <p>This bid does not provide funding for the proactive replacement of all LED bulbs that have met their design life - \$316,062 (approx. 200 intersections annually).</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by TxDOT Bond Funds (\$62,174), TxDOT State Maintenance Agreement (\$275,000), TxDOT Street Lighting Maintenance (\$158,542), and City Departments/TxDOT/Bond (\$76,449).</p> <p>See also STS-005-A (Line 55) and STS-005-B (Line 51)</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
23	DEV-012	Strategic Land Use	\$ 197,603	\$ 197,603	\$ 6,016,775	\$ -	\$ 81,674	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 3.1 FTEs to support planning and plan implementation, grant funding opportunities and public-private partnerships.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 1 FTE (Senior Planner) is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by DWU (\$81,674).</p> <p><i>See also DEV-012-A (Line 47)</i></p>
24	HOU-009	First-Time Homebuyer Loans	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,016,775	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides CDBG/HOME deferred payment, zero-interest loans up to \$25,000 for low-income first-time homebuyers city-wide to assist them with down payments and closing costs and mortgage principal reductions plus up to \$1,500 for minor repairs necessary for the homes to meet Federal Housing Quality Standards. Also, it provides funding for administration of contract to administer program.</p> <p>Funded by CDBG (\$1,800,000) and HOME Grant (\$800,000).</p>
25	HOU-014	Reconstruction/SHARE Housing for Low-Income Households	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,016,775	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides homeowners assistance with grant funded demolition of their existing house and reconstruction of a new house on the lot, 20 deferred payment loans up to \$103,000 per unit for reconstruction and up to \$1,600 for title services.</p> <p>Funded by HOME grant \$1,030,617.</p>
26	HOU-022	Housing Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,016,775	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides CDBG funds to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDO's) for support of Home-funded activities, such as housing counseling, loan processing, and other services related to assisting potential homebuyers participating or seeking to participate in HOME funded projects.</p> <p>Funded by CDBG \$50,000.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
27	TWM-001	Trinity River Corridor Project Implementation	\$ 79,901	\$ 79,901	\$ 5,936,874	\$ 26,000	\$ 1,208,003	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14 FTEs for multi-objective Trinity project which provides critical flood protection, recreational amenities, environmental restoration/preservation, strategic transportation improvements, and spurs economic development.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Capital Improvement Program interest earnings (\$1,208,003).</p>
28	DEV-014	Transportation Planning	\$ 356,011	\$ 356,011	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 4.1 FTEs that provide technical analysis for transportation projects related to transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, establishes plans for transportation infrastructure that supports sustainable and walkable communities, and identifies capital improvement projects for inclusion in future bond programs.</p> <p>The maintain bids to restore 2 FTEs (Coordinator III and vacant Sr Planner) are both ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-014-A (Line 48) and DEV-014-B (Line 50)</i></p>
29	HOU-013	Neighborhood Non-Profits Housing Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds operating assistance grants and development loans to active non-profits, City certified Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) for acquisition, predevelopment, development of affordable housing for low-income households, and homebuyer assistance.</p> <p>Funded by HOME \$1,250,000.</p>
30	HOU-012	Neighborhood Investment Program - Infrastructure Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides focused CDBG resources to stabilize five neighborhoods and build communities. The Neighborhood Investment Program funds public infrastructure improvements to address concerns of public health and safety through construction, repair, or reconstruction of public infrastructure.</p> <p>Funded by CDBG \$532,769.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
31	HOU-021	Housing Development Loan Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides private and non-profit organizations with loans/grants for the development of affordable housing, including but not limited to pre-development costs, development costs, construction subsidies, relocation costs, demolition costs, acquisition costs, related acquisition costs, rental rehabilitation.
32	HOU-011	Neighborhood Enhancement Program (NEP)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides funds for public improvements to selected neighborhoods. The program is designed to increase aesthetic appeal and complement community development efforts in strategically targeted areas. Funded by CDBG \$25,000.
33	HOU-015	Residential Development Acquisition Loan Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides grant funding for acquisition, relocation and demolition to affordable housing developers to redevelop properties for low and moderate-income homeowners and/or renters. Funded by CDBG \$1,000,000.
34	HOU-010	Home Repair - South Dallas/Fair Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides eligible lower income and/or handicapped homeowners living in the South Dallas/Fair Park Trust Fund area with CDBG assistance for repair/replacements of two of the following four major systems: heating/air, plumbing/gas, roof and electrical. Funded by CDBG \$50,000.
35	HOU-020	Urban Land Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,580,863	\$ -	\$ 290,000	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds 4 FTEs to identify properties which then are reviewed for soundness of title and developability, referred to the County Attorney for foreclosure, and acquired for resale at below market pricing to developers of affordable, single-family homes that are constructed for sale to low-to-moderate income homebuyers. This service is fully reimbursed by land sales (\$290,000).

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
36	DEV-004	Authorized Hearings	\$ 104,024	\$ 104,024	\$ 5,476,839	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE who provides support to the City Council, Council Committees, and City Plan Commission (CPC) and on city initiated zoning hearings and code amendments.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 1 FTE (Senior Planner) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-004-A (Line 44)</i></p>
37	ECO-010	Protocol/World Affairs Council Contract	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,476,839	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides a contract with the World Affairs Council to handle city protocol duties, including services for visiting foreign dignitaries that create connections for foreign direct investment and CDRC applicants.</p> <p>This service is funded by Public/Private Partnership Fund (\$200,000).</p>
38	POM-002	Vendor Development	\$ 115,808	\$ 115,808	\$ 5,361,031	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (Coordinators) to maintain the Vendor Development Program in compliance with the BID Policy and MWBE participation in the procurement of City services.</p>
39	DEV-006	Historic Preservation	\$ 88,004	\$ 88,004	\$ 5,273,027	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE and provides general fund resources to maintain and preserve Dallas' historic heritage. The service processes Certificates of Appropriateness, Demolition, Eligibility and provides professional support to Landmark Commission & related task forces; as well as provide for review and support of Historic & Conservation Districts.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 1 FTE (Senior Planner) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-006-A (Line 49) and DEV-006-B (Line 58)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
40	ECO-004-A	Business Development	\$ 93,623	\$ 93,623	\$ 5,179,404	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (vacant Sr. Coordinator) This position supports proactive attraction of domestic and international businesses, developers and investors.</p> <p><i>See also ECO-004 (Line 6)</i></p>
41	ECO-005	South Dallas/Fair Park Trust Fund	\$ 17,202	\$ 17,202	\$ 5,162,202	\$ -	\$ 238,906	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2.5 FTEs who oversee the South Dallas Fair Park Trust Fund (SD/FPTF) which increases opportunities for economic growth and neighborhood vitality in the Fair Park service area through the use of grants to various community organizations for health services, education, neighborhood cleanliness and public safety initiatives.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by CDRC (\$9,900), South Dallas/Fair Park Trust Fund (\$29,006), and Public/Private Partnership (\$200,000).</p>
42	EBS-004	Bullington Truck Terminal and Pedestrian Way Operation and Maintenance	\$ 142,730	\$ 142,730	\$ 5,019,472	\$ 265,182	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Custodian) and contracted security services to provide operation and maintenance for the Bullington Truck Terminal and Thanksgiving Square Pedestrian Way per a 75 year Public/Private partnership agreement. The operational costs is paid for by five privately-owned businesses that use the truck terminal for deliveries.</p>
43	HOU-008	Community Based Development Organization (CBDO)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,019,472	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid provides loans for the construction of new housing by Community Based Development Organizations (CBDO's) in targeted revitalization areas (i.e. NIP).</p> <p>Funded by CDBG \$300,000.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
44	DEV-004-A	Authorized Hearings	\$ 67,247	\$ 67,247	\$ 4,952,225	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 1 FTE (Sr. Planner) who contributes to the processing of 50% of the city initiated authorized hearings. Restoring this bid also positively impacts the ability to process city initiated authorized hearings and code amendments.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-004 (Line 36)</i></p>
45	PBW-001	Pavement Management	\$ 192,463	\$ 192,463	\$ 4,759,762	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs who collect data on 11,800 lane miles of streets and 1,363 miles of alleys and make recommendations for repair. These recommendations help in prioritizing annual operation and capital program improvements.</p>
46	PBW-002	Street Cut and Right-of-Way Management (Cut Control)	\$ 204,175	\$ 204,175	\$ 4,555,587	\$ -	\$ 353,081	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 11 FTEs who provide Street Cut and Right of Way Management permits and inspects construction, repair and modifications for water, sewer, storm drainage, paving, electric, gas, phone, cable TV and communication facilities.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by DWU/Street Cut Permits and ROW (\$323,453), Contractors (\$6,306), and Bond CIP Projects (\$23,322).</p>
47	DEV-012-A	Strategic Land Use	\$ 64,916	\$ 64,916	\$ 4,490,671	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 1 FTE (Sr. Planner) to maintain the schedule of HUD Challenge grants and NCTCOG Sustainable Development grant plans, as well as maintain current commitment to implement Downtown Dallas 360 and UNT-Dallas Area Plan, and initiate one new area plan.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-012 (Line 23)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
48	DEV-014-A	Transportation Planning	\$ 81,905	\$ 81,905	\$ 4,408,766	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 1 FTE (Coordinator III) to provide engineering and plan review assistance for the Trinity River Corridor Office, Public Works, and Streets.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-014 (Line 28), and DEV-014-B (Line 50)</i></p>
49	DEV-006-A	Historic Preservation	\$ 111,996	\$ 111,996	\$ 4,296,770	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 1 FTE (Sr. Planner) who contributes to 50% of the departments historic preservation responsibilities. Restoring this position also allows the department to provide new designations and perform Section 106 reviews.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-006-(Line 39) and DEV-006-B (Line 58)</i></p>
50	DEV-014-B	Transportation Planning	\$ 72,961	\$ 72,961	\$ 4,223,809	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for one currently vacant Sr. Planner position. This position will be hired to help sustain Dallas' ability to handle growing thoroughfare plan amendment needs.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-014 (Line 28), and DEV-014-A (Line 48)</i></p>
51	STS-005-B	Traffic Operations Maintenance	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,423,809	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid will provide additional funding for materials and labor to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stripe an additional 140 linear miles on streets with low visibility - Stripe an additional 250 school crosswalks (100% of locations with crossing guards) - Provides for the installation of 419 linear miles of raised reflective buttons <p><i>See also STS-005 (Line 22) and STS-005-A (Line 55)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
52	STS-008-A	Operation & Maintenance Streets Department	\$ 671,480	\$ 671,480	\$ 1,752,329	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides the FY13 cost increase for full year funding for the operation & maintenance of the Margaret Hunt Hill Bridge and the tunnel under the Woodall Rodgers Deck Park.</p> <p><i>See also STS-001 (Line 1)</i></p>
* 53	STS-004-A	Street Repair Division - Concrete	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	\$ (1,847,671)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for contract service fees to cover 32 lane miles of Partial Reconstruction and 16,000 linear feet of curb and gutter repair. Restoring this bid would bring service levels for both of these actions to FY12 service levels.</p> <p>With <u>\$1.7m</u> remaining above the line, funding allows for approximately <u>15 of 32</u> lane miles in this bid.</p> <p><i>See also STS-004 (Line 10)</i></p>
* 54	STS-002-A	Rights-of-Way Maintenance Contracts and Inspections Group	\$ 2,294,427	\$ 2,294,427	\$ (4,142,098)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for contract service fees which will provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 11,600 hours of handwork for removal of obstruction and debris from City ROW (approximately \$348k) - Herbicide application and 16,700 hours of handwork for TxDOT ROW (approximately \$955k) - Restore Slurry seal from 125 to 175 lane miles and micro seal from 50 to 70 miles (approximately \$991k) <p>Funding these three actions will bring their service levels back to FY12 levels.</p> <p><i>See also STS-002 (Line 15)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
* 55	STS-005-A	Traffic Operations Maintenance	\$ 316,062	\$ 316,062	\$ (4,458,160)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for all proactive replacements of LED bulbs that have met their design life (approximately 200 signalized intersections annually).</p> <p><i>See also STS-005 (Line 22), STS-005-B (Line 51)</i></p>
* 56	PKR-007-C	Operation & Maintenance of Fair Park	\$ 184,176	\$ 184,176	\$ (4,642,336)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides funding for the maintenance of the Women's Museum building and for additional security and cleaning expenses due to the opening of the 2013 Summer Midway by the State Fair of Texas.</p> <p>Expenses approximately equal \$126k for maintenance costs & \$58k for security & two additional temporary clean-up crews.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-007 (Line 3), PKR-007-A (Line 59), and PKR-007-B (Line 4)</i></p>
* 57	TWM-001-A	Roadway and Bridge Sanding Operation	\$ 146,892	\$ 146,892	\$ (4,789,228)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds non-storm water eligible expenses of \$146,892 for snow and ice events.</p> <p>Money for this bid would cover the following routes in case of a snow or ice event: all bridges across Trinity from Westmoreland to Cedar Crest, including the area of the City between I-35 and I-45 south of downtown up to City limits. Route numbers 71 through 76.</p>
* 58	DEV-006-B	Historic Preservation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ (4,989,228)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides funding for year two of a three year transfer of Historic Preservation expenses to the General Fund from Building Inspection's Enterprise Fund. Expenses include 2 Sr. Planners, half year funding for 1 GIS Analyst III, and materials & supplies.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-006 (Line 39) and DEV-006-A (Line 49)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
* 59	PKR-007-A	Operation & Maintenance of Fair Park	\$ 291,449	\$ 291,449	\$ (5,280,677)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 4 FTEs (2 Laborers, 1 Supervisor II, and 1 Accountant). The laborers assist with maintenance and improvements to the park. Duties will be absorbed by current staff. The accountant is one of several individuals who oversee revenue collections for the Park's many revenue sources such as parking and concession contracts.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-007 (Line 3), PKR-007-B (Line 4), and PKR-007-C (Line 56)</i></p>
60	CCS-004-A	Regulation and Enforcement of For Hire Transportation	\$ 182,946	\$ 182,946	\$ (5,463,623)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid requests to add 2 additional Inspector II positions and two Customer Service II positions (4 FTEs) to oversee night time activities associated with regulation of For-Hire Transportation.</p> <p><i>See also CCS-004 (Line 19)</i></p>
61	ECO-003-A	Area Redevelopment	\$ 86,287	\$ 86,287	\$ (5,549,910)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for the General Fund to cover the expenses of 1 FTE (vacant) who currently assists with Area Redevelopment associated with Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts. Responsibilities must otherwise must be absorbed by department staff.</p> <p><i>Team recommends use of TIF eligible reimbursements if this vacant position is restored.</i></p> <p><i>See also ECO-003 (Line 5)</i></p>
62	ECO-006-A	Small Business Initiatives	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ (5,559,910)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for professional services used in economic development related operations (i.e. consultants, studies, marketing).</p> <p><i>See also ECO-006 (Line 11)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: ECONOMIC VIBRANCY

GENERAL FUND \$ 75,146,209

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
63	PBW-006-A	Capital Facilities	\$ 442,138	\$ 442,138	\$ (6,002,048)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>Public Works does not recommend funding this bid. This bid restores funding for 6 FTEs who help oversee project management of capital facility projects. The positions include: 2 Sr. Program Managers, 2 Sr. Engineers, 1 Architect Assistant, and 1 Project Coordinator. These positions are not recommended to be funded since the new bond program will not include a Capital Facility proposition and the majority of current facility projects are complete.</p> <p><i>See also PBW-006 (Line 14)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	PKR-001	Aquatic Services	\$ 2,453,000	\$ 2,453,000	\$ 58,591,735	\$ 816,265	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the operation and maintenance of 11 community swimming pools 5 days/week, 5 community pools 2 days/week, Bahama Beach waterpark, and the year round operation of Bachman indoor pool.
2	OCA-004	Cultural Facilities	\$ 2,416,344	\$ 2,416,344	\$ 56,175,391	\$ 234,411	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds utilities at 14 cultural facilities and provides annual payment to support operations & utilities at ATTPAC and Dallas Black Dance Theatre. <i>See also OCA-004-A (Line 21), OCA-004-B (Line 37)</i>
3	OCA-005	Majestic Theater	\$ 603,920	\$ 603,920	\$ 55,571,471	\$ 722,257	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds 9.0 FTEs for the operation of the Majestic Theater. This service generates revenue through rentals, ticket facility fees, client payments for ushers, event custodial and security.
4	OCA-002	City Cultural Centers	\$ 2,887,085	\$ 2,887,085	\$ 52,684,386	\$ 842,402	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds 36.9 FTEs and the operation of five cultural centers: Bath House Cultural Center, Latino Cultural Center, Oak Cliff Cultural Center, South Dallas Cultural Center, and the Meyerson Symphony Center. <i>See also OCA-002-A (Line 34)</i>
5	PKR-009	Golf and Tennis Centers	\$ 2,659,742	\$ 2,659,742	\$ 50,024,644	\$ 2,518,441	\$ 638,772	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL This bid funds the operation of 6 Golf Courses, 5 Tennis Centers, 2 Gun Ranges, and supports free golf and tennis programs for youth. This service is a high revenue generator with minimal impact to the General Fund. This bid does not fund \$30k in operating expenses. This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$147,028) and Utility costs from Pro Shops/transfer from the Golf Improvement Fund (\$491,744). <i>See also PKR-009-A (Line 38)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
6	PKR-003	Park and Recreation Department Community Recreation Centers	\$ 8,892,733	\$ 8,892,733	\$ 41,131,911	\$ 248,500	\$ 554,008	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 196.6 FTEs and the operation of 41 recreation centers at a reduced 35 hours per week. A bid to restore 30 FTEs and maintain recreation center operations at 40 hours per week is ranked above the funding line.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by program funds (\$554,008).</p> <p>See also PKR-003-A (Line 15), PKR-003-B (Line 22), PKR-003-C (Line 20), PKR-003-Z (Line 23)</p>
7	PKR-002	Leisure Venue Management	\$ 12,217,492	\$ 12,217,492	\$ 28,914,419	\$ 15,000	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the stipends paid to partner agencies as well as the employees to manage the contracts and administer the funds.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring \$1M for the Dallas Zoo is ranked above the line. A one time only opportunity exists to expend capital dollars at the Dallas Zoo in lieu of \$1M in operating stipend.</p> <p>Team recommends an additional reduction of one contract compliance administrator (\$47k).</p> <p>See also PKR-002-A (Line 16), PKR-002-B (Line 24), PKR-002-Z (Line 31)</p>
8	PKR-004	Park and Recreation Department Youth and Volunteer Services	\$ 661,044	\$ 661,044	\$ 28,253,375	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14 FTEs for recreation and education programs in low-income neighborhoods at facilities other than City recreation centers (schools, apt complexes, open parks, etc). Service also provides recruitment and supervision of volunteer operations across the dept.</p> <p>The maintain bid for restoring four Send a Kid to Camp sites and 1.7 FTEs is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This service is partially funded by CDBG (\$512,291).</p> <p>See also PKR-004-A (Line 18), PKR-004-B (Line 36)</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
9	PKR-006	Park Land Maintained	\$ 14,678,283	\$ 14,678,283	\$ 13,575,092	\$ -	\$ 3,598,873	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 266.2 FTEs to provide maintenance of 21K acres of land. Services include maintenance of park land, park facilities and furnishings, trails, athletic fields and playgrounds, graffiti removal, horticulture, forestry and reforestation, irrigation, pesticide application, athletic field lighting and security lights.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 96 FTEs. This bid reduces funding by \$3.6M. Reductions include extended mowing cycle from every 12 days to 16 days, litter pick-up from 3.5 times a week to 4.0 times a week, and graffiti removal from 3 days to 16 days.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Water Funds (\$1,857,468) and other City depts. for land maintenance (\$1,741,405).</p> <p>Team recommends reducing this bid by an additional \$300k. This will eliminate 12 laborers and evening and weekend litter removal.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-006-A (Line 28), PKR-006-B (Line 27), PKR-006-C (Line 19), PKR-006-Y (Line 32), PKR-006-Z (Line 30)</i></p>
10	OCA-009	Public Art for Dallas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,575,092	\$ -	\$ 164,779	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3.0 FTEs to manage the commission and acquisition of public artworks.</p> <p>This bid is fully reimbursed by Capital Funds for Public Art Projects and has no impact to the General Fund.</p> <p><i>See also OCA-009-A (Line 35)</i></p>
11	OCA-003	City Performance Hall	\$ 176,303	\$ 176,303	\$ 13,398,789	\$ 20,000	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 5 FTEs to support partial operations of the new City Performance Hall, which begins operations and starts to generate revenue in September 2012. A bid for the full-year support of the facility's operations is also ranked above the funding line.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
12	OCA-006	Cultural Services Contracts	\$ 2,624,646	\$ 2,624,646	\$ 10,774,143	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid provides a reduced level of funding support to an estimated 64 non-profit organizations that contract with the City to provide free and low-cost cultural programs throughout Dallas, as well as the staffing necessary to administer the contracts. A second bid restores \$388,575 in funding and is above the funding line. A third bid for \$454,143 would restore the current level of support, but is below the funding line.</p> <p><i>See also OCA-006-A (Line 25), OCA-006-Z (Line 29)</i></p>
13	EBS-005	Thanksgiving Square Support	\$ 373,649	\$ 373,649	\$ 10,400,494	\$ 27,250	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>In 1972, the City entered into a 75 year lease agreement with Thanksgiving Square Foundation. This bid provides lease payments to Thanksgiving Square Foundation to provide maintenance, security and utilities for the Pedestrian Way Park.</p>
14	PKR-005	Park and Recreation Planning, Design and Construction	\$ 931,666	\$ 931,666	\$ 9,468,828	\$ -	\$ 800,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the annual implementation of the PKR capital program, including 21.6 FTEs to provide oversight of projects.</p> <p>The bid does not fund 14 FTEs.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed through CIP (\$700,000) and TWM (\$100,000).</p> <p><i>See also PKR-005-A (Line 33)</i></p>
15	PKR-003-A	Park and Recreation Department Community Recreation Centers	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 8,268,828	\$ -	\$ 295,660	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 30 FTEs and funding to maintain 40 hours per week in operating hours at recreation centers. An enhancement bid (\$1.8M) has also been submitted to increase hours of operation at larger recreation centers and is above the funding line.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-003 (Line 6), PKR-003-B (Line 22), PKR-003-C (Line 20), PKR-003-Z (Line 23)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
16	PKR-002-A	Leisure Venue Management	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,268,828	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores stipends paid to the Dallas Zoo at no cost to the general fund.</p> <p>A one time only opportunity exists to expend capital dollars at the Dallas Zoo in lieu of \$1M in operating stipend.</p> <p>See also PKR-002 (Line 7), PKR-002-B (Line 24), PKR-002-Z (Line 31)</p>
17	OCA-008-A	Community Artists Program	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 8,238,828	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores all funds for contracts with artists to provide cultural services in neighborhood locations/community centers.</p>
18	PKR-004-A	Park and Recreation Department Youth and Volunteer Services	\$ 73,449	\$ 73,449	\$ 8,165,379	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores 1.7 FTEs and four "Send a Kid to Camp" sites.</p> <p>See also PKR-004 (Line 8), PKR-004-B (Line 36)</p>
19	PKR-006-C	Park Land Maintained	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,165,379	\$ -	\$ 35,000	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds an additional water wise garden at Kidd Spring Park. Kidd Springs would be a part of the water wise tour to promote water conservation in Dallas.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Dallas Water Utilities.</p> <p>See also PKR-006 (Line 9), PKR-006-A (Line 28), PKR-006-B (Line 27), PKR-006-Y (Line 32), PKR-006-Z (Line 30)</p>
20	PKR-003-C	Park and Recreation Department Community Recreation Centers	\$ 395,000	\$ 395,000	\$ 7,770,379	\$ 395,000	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid adds 17 FTEs for the Mayor's Fitness Initiative (MyFi). MyFi was implemented at 14 COD Recreation Centers in order to reduce childhood obesity.</p> <p>See also PKR-003 (Line 6), PKR-003-A (Line 15), PKR-003-B (Line 22), PKR-003-Z (Line 23)</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
21	OCA-004-A	Cultural Facilities	\$ 846,500	\$ 846,500	\$ 6,923,879	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds additional support for the AT&T Performing Arts Center. In past years, the City has made partial payments for the long-term management agreement. This bid will add the additional funds to meet the contract amount.</p> <p><i>See also OCA-004 (Line 2), OCA-004-B (Line 37)</i></p>
22	PKR-003-B	Park and Recreation Department Community Recreation Centers	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 5,123,879	\$ 630,840	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid will add 10 FTEs and increase recreation center operations to 55 hours at 35 large centers and 40 hours at 6 small centers.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-003 (Line 6), PKR-003-A (Line 15), PKR-003-C (Line 20), PKR-003-Z (Line 23)</i></p>
23	PKR-003-Z	Park and Recreation Department Community Recreation Centers	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 4,423,879	\$ 700,000	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid will add funding for recreation center contract fee classes (\$700k).</p> <p><i>See also PKR-003 (Line 6), PKR-003-A (Line 15), PKR-003-B (Line 22), PKR-003-C (Line 20)</i></p>
24	PKR-002-B	Leisure Venue Management	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,423,879	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid increases the contract to Dallas Zoo Management (DZM) in FY12-13.</p> <p><i>See also PKR-002 (Line 7), PKR-002-A (Line 16), PKR-002-Z (Line 31)</i></p>
25	OCA-006-A	Cultural Services Contracts	\$ 388,575	\$ 388,575	\$ 2,035,304	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funds for contracted organizations.</p> <p>Team recommends partially funding this bid (\$389k).</p> <p><i>See also OCA-006 (Line 12), OCA-006-Z (Line 29)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
26	OCA-003-A	City Performance Hall	\$ 647,016	\$ 647,016	\$ 1,388,288	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid adds 6 FTEs, theatrical fixtures and furniture to support the full-year funding for City Performance Hall. <i>See also OCA-003 (Line 11)</i>
27	PKR-006-B	Park Land Maintained	\$ 1,388,378	\$ 1,388,288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid adds 44.2 FTEs and additional funding to park land maintenance. These include Operation and Maintenance funding for various capital improvement projects placed in-service and \$632k for full year funding for projects. <i>See also PKR-006 (Line 9), PKR-006-A (Line 28), PKR-006-C (Line 19), PKR-006-Y (Line 32), PKR-006-Z (Line 30)</i>
*	28	PKR-006-A	\$ 3,674,169	\$ 3,674,169	\$ (3,674,169)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores 96 FTEs and \$3.6M in funding to park land maintenance. This will restore the mowing cycle to an average of 12 days, litter pick-up to 3.5 times a week, and graffiti removal to 3 days. <i>See also PKR-006 (Line 9), PKR-006-B (Line 27), PKR-006-C (Line 19), PKR-006-Y (Line 32), PKR-006-Z (Line 30)</i>
*	29	OCA-006-Z	\$ 454,143	\$ 454,143	\$ (4,128,312)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid fully restores the current level funding support for contracted cultural organizations. <i>See also OCA-006 (Line 12), OCA-006-A (Line 25)</i>
*	30	PKR-006-Z	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ (4,428,312)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores 12 laborers to park land maintenance in order to maintain the current level of evening and weekend litter removal. <i>See also PKR-006 (Line 9), PKR-006-A (Line 28), PKR-006-B (Line 27), PKR-006-C (Line 19), PKR-006-Y (Line 32),</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	31	PKR-002-Z Leisure Venue Management	\$ 46,675	\$ 46,675	\$ (4,474,987)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores one contract compliance administrator (\$47K). <i>See also PKR-002 (Line 7), PKR-002-A (Line 16), PKR-002-B (Line 24)</i>
*	32	PKR-006-Y Park Land Maintained	\$ 403,128	\$ 403,218	\$ (4,878,205)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds Operation and Maintenance costs for various capital projects placed in-service. <i>See also PKR-006 (Line 9), PKR-006-A (Line 28), PKR-006-B (Line 27), PKR-006-C (Line 19), PKR-006-Z (Line 30)</i>
	33	PKR-005-A Park and Recreation Planning, Design and Construction	\$ 576,992	\$ 576,992	\$ (5,455,197)	\$ -	\$ 300,000	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores funding for 14 FTEs. This service is partially reimbursed by CIP (\$300,000). <i>See also PKR-005 (Line 14)</i>
	34	OCA-002-A City Cultural Centers	\$ 221,717	\$ 221,717	\$ (5,676,914)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid adds 4.0 FTEs for the enhancement of ongoing operations at 3 cultural centers. Security at the Latino Cultural Center and Oak Cliff Cultural Center and janitorial services are also included in this bid. <i>See also OCA-002 (Line 4)</i>
	35	OCA-009-A Public Art for Dallas	\$ 199,552	\$ 199,552	\$ (5,876,466)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This enhancement bid adds 1 FTE for a conservation and maintenance program for the public art collection. <i>See also OCA-009 (Line 10)</i>
	36	PKR-004-B Park and Recreation Department Youth and Volunteer Services	\$ 105,222	\$ 105,222	\$ (5,981,688)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid adds 4.8 temporary FTEs to maintain the 5 After School Program sites that are currently being funded by CDBG funds. <i>See also PKR-004 (Line 8), PKR-004-A (Line 18)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: CULTURE, ARTS & RECREATION

GENERAL FUND \$ 61,044,735

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
37	OCA-004-B	Cultural Facilities	\$ 100,605	\$ 100,605	\$ (6,082,293)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid adds funds for increased water rates and 1 FTE (Coordinator IV) responsible for office coordination in OCA. <i>See also OCA-004 (Line 2), OCA-004-A (Line 21)</i>
38	PKR-009-A	Golf and Tennis Centers	\$ 30,955	\$ 30,955	\$ (6,113,248)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores \$31k in operational supplies. <i>See also PKR-009 (Line 5)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	CTS-005	Lew Sterrett Jail Contract	\$ 7,851,819	\$ 7,851,819	\$ 563,400,277	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the Lew Sterrett Jail contract with Dallas County to provide housing for persons arrested by the Dallas Police Department and Dallas Marshal's Office. No City FTEs are involved.
2	DFD-005	Fire and Rescue Emergency Response	\$ 145,198,556	\$ 145,198,556	\$ 418,201,721	\$ 181,250	\$ 572,986	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL This bid funds 1,574.8 FTEs for fire response and rescue capabilities at 57 fire stations housing 56 fire engines, 22 fire trucks, 35 front line rescues, and 11 peak demand rescues. In addition to response to 9-1-1 calls this service also maintains over 28,000 fire hydrants throughout the City, assists the Fire Prevention and Investigation Bureau by conducting building surveys and tactical and non-tactical inspections to identify and cause the correction of obvious fire hazards and fire code violations. This bid does not fund overtime FTEs for Battalion 10 or Mutual Assistance payment to the City of Garland. This bid also includes a redeployment of EMS resources which includes converting 8 peak demand rescues into 5 full-time rescues and redeployment of 2 administrative field supervisory positions per shift (reduction to overtime). These changes add over 10,000 hours of EMS response capabilities at no additional cost. This service is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$332,987) and DWU (\$239,999). <i>See also DFD-005-A (Line 50), DFD-005-B (Line 59), DFD-005-C (Line 53)</i>
3	DFD-004	Emergency Medical Service	\$ 7,241,745	\$ 7,241,745	\$ 410,959,976	\$ 20,508,467	\$ (47,000)	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL This bid funds 33.2 FTEs to provide emergency medical and ambulance services for over 155,000 emergency medical calls each year which represents approximately 75% of all 9-1-1 DFR calls. There are 35 front-line rescues and 11 peak demand rescues currently in service. This bid does not fund 14 ambulances scheduled for replacement. This reduction will increase maintenance required for existing ambulances due to increased usage. This bid is partially reimbursed by the State Fair of Texas (\$47,000).

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
4	ATT-005	Police Legal Liaison & Prosecution	\$ 1,452,251	\$ 1,452,251	\$ 409,507,725	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 16.5 attorney FTEs and 4 legal support staff FTEs to prosecute all City Code violations classified as Class C misdemeanors. This bid also funds 1 FTE to support the Domestic Violence Advocacy Program.</p> <p>This bid eliminates general legal counsel and training for Dallas police officers, and reduces funding for the planned night court and the Domestic Violence Advocacy Program. This bid does not fund 7 FTEs including an Assistant Chief Prosecutor position that is currently vacant.</p> <p><i>See also ATT-005-A (Line 47)</i></p>
5	DFD-003	Fire Training and Recruitment	\$ 5,197,112	\$ 5,197,112	\$ 404,310,613	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 16.8 FTEs who recruit and train newly hired Fire and Rescue Officers, conduct professional development for incumbent firefighters and officers, and train current staff in the utilization of new technologies and practices.</p> <p>This bid does not fund hiring and training 80 new recruits to match anticipated attrition or training 66 paramedics.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore paramedic training for 66 paramedics is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also DFD-003-A (Line 44), DFD-003-B (Line 42), DFD-003-D (Line 40)</i></p>
6	DFD-010	Special Operations	\$ (35,554)	\$ (35,554)	\$ 404,346,167	\$ -	\$ 5,617,193	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 45.2 FTEs and provides all-hazards response capabilities including: hazardous materials response, urban search and rescue, swift water rescue, and aircraft rescue at Love Field and Executive Airports. This service is primarily funded through reimbursements from Aviation and Storm Water.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by ARFF from Aviation (\$5,350,248) and Storm Water Funds (\$266,945).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
7	DFD-008	Fire and Rescue Equipment Maintenance and Supply	\$ 5,579,427	\$ 5,579,427	\$ 398,766,740	\$ 175,000	\$ 117,415	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 67 FTEs who are responsible for the Maintenance Division of DFR. Responsibilities include: the design, purchase and maintenance of emergency apparatus, tools, and equipment; the purchase and issuance of uniform items, automotive parts, firefighting tools and equipment, and fire station supplies.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by the Storm Water Fund (\$117,415).</p>
8	DPD-010	Police Operational Support	\$ 20,091,241	\$ 20,091,241	\$ 378,675,499	\$ 7,936,295	\$ 3,138,287	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 313.8 FTEs (two-thirds civilian) for four functions: auto pound, communications/dispatch, prisoner processing, and evidence/property storage.</p> <p>Bid eliminates funding for 75 civilian positions. This will reduce operational hours of the auto pound and property room by 50%.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by 911 Funds (\$3,138,287).</p> <p><i>See also DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>
9	DPD-004	Police Field Patrol	\$ 190,560,846	\$ 190,560,846	\$ 188,114,653	\$ -	\$ 82,499	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 2,149.3 FTEs for 7 patrol divisions, deployment squads, crime response teams, Neighborhood Police Units and SAFE team officers. This bid does not fund payroll costs of Meet and Confer Agreement.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 100 replacement marked squad cars and 446.4 FTEs.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by various task forces (\$82,499).</p> <p><i>See also DPD-004-B (Line 39), DPD-004-C (Line 46), DPD-004-D (Line 48), DPD-004-E (Line 49), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
10	DPD-008	Juvenile Case Managers/First Offender Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,114,653	\$ -	\$ 450,281	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 7 state-certified juvenile justice counselors who assess juvenile offenders as directed by a judge, conduct classes for youth and parents and make referrals for social services and substance abuse. Payroll costs are wholly funded by a dedicated court fee that cannot be used for any other purpose.</p> <p>This bid is entirely reimbursed by the Juvenile Case Managers Fund (\$450,281).</p>
11	DPD-009	Police Investigations of Narcotics Related Crimes	\$ 8,809,833	\$ 8,809,833	\$ 179,304,820	\$ -	\$ 2,676,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 118.9 FTEs who comprise multiple undercover squads and task forces that investigate drug-related offenses, which are often involved in many related criminal acts.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by the Narcotics Task Force (\$676,000) and Confiscated Funds (\$2,000,000).</p>
12	CTJ-005	Municipal Judges/Cases Docketed	\$ 1,660,144	\$ 1,660,144	\$ 177,644,676	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14.6 FTEs, primarily municipal court judges mandated by City Charter. This bid does not fund 18 part-time associate judges, who cover two daily court dockets. Cut would create substantial case backlog, reversing recent gains and reducing revenue due to more frequent dismissals for lack of evidence.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 18 part-time associate judges is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CTJ-005-A (Line 34)</i></p>
13	CTJ-004	Court Security	\$ 611,982	\$ 611,982	\$ 177,032,694	\$ -	\$ 292,100	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 13 certified peace officers serving as court bailiffs and providing protection for everyone in the courtrooms.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Court Security Funds (\$292,100).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
14	DPD-003	Police Administrative Support	\$ 7,475,913	\$ 7,475,913	\$ 169,556,781	\$ 9,385,971	\$ 683,917	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 53.9 FTEs in 5 functions: uniform, equipment, and asset management; financial and contract management; management of DPD headquarters; legal research and processing; and records services.</p> <p>This bid does not fund a total of 6.4 civilian FTEs who manage the Safelight Program of automated enforcement cameras. This bid also eliminates funding for 23 civilian FTEs to assist with the other functions of this service.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 6.4 FTEs to manage the Safelight Program is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Bullet Proof Vest grant (\$68,809), ENP (\$360,000), and Storm Water Funds (\$255,108)</p> <p><i>See also DPD-003-A (Line 31), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>
15	DPD-005	Police Criminal Investigations	\$ 49,424,401	\$ 49,424,401	\$ 120,132,380	\$ -	\$ 236,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 444.6 FTEs to investigate crimes against persons, property thefts, youth and family crimes and gang-related offenses.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 50 civilian FTEs.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Various Task Forces (\$106,000) and the North Texas Computer Forensic Lab (\$130,000).</p> <p><i>See also DPD-005-A (Line 41), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>
16	DPD-006	Police Intelligence	\$ 6,679,084	\$ 6,679,084	\$ 113,453,296	\$ -	\$ 86,500	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 62.4 FTEs who collect, analyze and report crime data and trends, provide dignitary protection, execute felony and parole warrants and manage Crime Stoppers.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 9 civilian positions.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by Criminal Intelligence Task Force Grant (\$86,500)</p> <p><i>See also DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
17	DPD-002	Police Academy and In-service Training	\$ 6,468,799	\$ 6,171,485	\$ 107,281,811	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>Provides the complete 33-week basic training for new recruits and year round in-service training for tenured officers; Weapons training; Annual weapons certifications; Citizen's Police Academy</p> <p>Team identified duplicate expenses (\$297,314).</p> <p>See also DPD-004-F (Line 43)</p>
18	DPD-007	Police Investigation of Vice Related Crimes	\$ 3,876,009	\$ 3,876,009	\$ 103,405,802	\$ -	\$ 26,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 36.1 FTEs who investigate public order offenses such as gambling and prostitution, which are often associated with property and violent crimes.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by the Vice Task Force Grant (\$26,000).</p>
19	MGT-009	Emergency Management Operations	\$ 164,303	\$ 164,303	\$ 103,241,499	\$ -	\$ 207,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 4 FTEs responsible for emergency planning and preparedness, inter-agency networks, training and community education. This bid does not fund 1 position previously grant-funded.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by EMPG Grant Funding (\$207,000).</p> <p>See also MGT-009-A (Line 61), MGT-009-B (Line 45)</p>
20	CTS-001	Municipal Court Services	\$ 7,153,048	\$ 7,153,048	\$ 96,088,451	\$ 14,970,491	\$ 107,403	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 134 FTEs to process citations and collect fines, manage court dockets, and enforce warrants. This bid does not fund 24 FTEs, primarily court clerks, without whom dockets will shrink substantially, costing otherwise likely revenue.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 24 FTEs is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by CDBG for the Community Court (\$107,403).</p> <p>See also CTS-001-A (Line 36)</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
21	DFD-006	Inspection and Life Safety Education	\$ 6,770,671	\$ 6,770,671	\$ 89,317,780	\$ 1,589,998	\$ 73,450	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>Fire Code Inspections-63,159 in FY11; Education Presentations-9,173 in FY11</p> <p>This bid funds 76.5 FTEs who develop and enforce the Fire Code and providing public safety education programs. Fire deaths in FY11 decreased by 59% due, in part, to the 63,159 fire code enforcement inspections that were conducted and the 9,173 fire safety and injury prevention presentations that were conducted.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by CDBG Program Funds (SAFE II Expansion) (\$73,450).</p>
22	HOU-026	Project Reconnect/Offender Re-entry Program	\$ 351,624	\$ 351,624	\$ 88,966,156	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs to oversee contract case management services to help over 550 ex-offenders with housing, employment, substance abuse and other obstacles to their re-entry into society. Past clients show sharply reduced recidivism rates from the norm. Funds leverage more than triple their value from grant funds.</p>
23	DFD-001	Fire Investigation & Explosive Ordnance Disposal	\$ 3,489,939	\$ 3,489,939	\$ 85,476,217	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 23.3 FTEs to provide Fire and Arson Investigation of over 5,000 fires each year and juvenile fire counseling. This service also funds the Explosive Ordnance Disposal Division which is responsible for investigating and mitigating any instances of bomb threats.</p>
24	DFD-009	Fire Dispatch and Communications	\$ (641,080)	\$ (641,080)	\$ 86,117,297	\$ -	\$ 7,404,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 63.9 FTEs and is responsible for providing 24/7 dispatch service for approximately 205,000 fire/emergency medical service calls each year. This service also manages a wide array of departmental communication equipment including computer hardware and software for Computer Aided Dispatch, station notification, mobile data communication, and mapping.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by 911 Funds (\$7,404,000).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
25	CTJ-003	Community Court	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,117,297	\$ -	\$ 80,903	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This Grant-funded bid funds courts in South Dallas/ Fair Park and South Oak Cliff, addressing offenses related to neighborhood quality of life.</p> <p>This bid is fully reimbursed by CDBG funds (\$80,903).</p>
26	DPD-011	Police Recruiting and Personnel Service	\$ 5,289,908	\$ 5,289,908	\$ 80,827,389	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 52.7 FTEs to recruit applicants, conduct Safety Team activities, administer employee relations programs and funds and oversee volunteer Reserve Battalion.</p> <p>This bid does not fund 11 civilian FTEs which will slow the hiring process.</p> <p><i>See also DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>
27	EBS-002	Security Service for City Facilities	\$ 2,144,274	\$ 2,144,274	\$ 78,683,115	\$ 454,800	\$ 318,226	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 45.3 FTEs providing building security and incident response at 9 City facilities, Council Meetings, and special events, ensuring the safety of employees and citizens. In FY11, EBS security responded to over 5,000 reports of incidents ranging from suspicious persons to robbery and theft.</p> <p>Bid eliminates the use of private security at 4 city facilities to be replaced with random patrols by EBS security officers. This will result in longer wait times to enter Municipal Courts due to reduced staff at entrance check points.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by the City Convention Center (\$318,226)</p> <p><i>See also EBS-002-A (Line 55), EBS-002-B (Line 56)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
28	CTJ-002	Civil Adjudication Court	\$ 187,033	\$ 187,033	\$ 78,496,082	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs to hear premise and other code violations, and to serve as appellate court for civil hearing findings in Parking Adjudication and Red Light cases.</p> <p>Bid cuts 2 FTEs, pushing 250 cases a week into criminal courts that have only recently begun reducing case backlogs. New case delays make dismissals more likely, reducing possible revenue.</p> <p><i>See also CTJ-002-A (Line 51)</i></p>
29	DFD-011	DFR Civil Service Assessment Centers	\$ 140,624	\$ 140,624	\$ 78,355,458	\$ -	\$ -	<p>NEW SERVICE</p> <p>This enhancement bid funds the assessment centers for promotions in DFR. These assessment centers are required by Civil Service Rules when promoting within the department. Promotions were suspended in recent years due to the Meet and Confer agreement, but are scheduled to fully resume in FY13 for DFR.</p>
30	CTS-003	City Detention Center	\$ 1,103,605	\$ 1,103,605	\$ 77,251,853	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 27 FTEs to operate the secure holding facility for prisoners arrested for Public Intoxication and outstanding Class C Warrants. inebriates and Class C misdemeanor prisons arrested on warrants. The contract between the City and the County bars inebriated prisoners at Lew Sterrett jail. Police are able to deliver prisoners and get out within 16 minutes on average at CDC. Without this facility, officers would spend over two hours doing the same at Lew Sterrett, if the County agreed to contract renegotiation to allow it.</p> <p><i>See also CTS-003-A (Line 60)</i></p>
31	DPD-003-A	Police Administrative Support	\$ 5,463,717	\$ 5,463,717	\$ 71,788,136	\$ 6,967,414	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the SafeLight Program and 6.4 FTEs to provide administrative support.</p> <p><i>See also DPD-003 (Line 14), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
32	DPD-012	Police Special Operations	\$ 24,442,002	\$ 24,442,002	\$ 47,346,134	\$ -	\$ 7,122,336	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 319.9 FTEs in five functions: horse-mounted patrol, helicopters for criminal surveillance, tactical - including Canine unit and SWAT, traffic and Love Field. This bid does not fund the School Crossing Guard program.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed Love Field (\$5,465,336) and the State Fair of Texas (\$500,000).</p> <p><i>See also DPD-012-A (Line 58), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i></p>
33	DPD-001	Police Community Outreach	\$ 923,314	\$ 923,314	\$ 46,422,820	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 13.8 FTEs to act as liaisons between the police department and the community. This service provides safety and educational programs in addition to multiple language assistance for non-English speaking residents of Dallas.</p>
34	CTJ-005-A	Municipal Judges/Cases Docketed	\$ 190,466	\$ 190,466	\$ 46,232,354	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 18 part time associate municipal judges that perform arraignment of City prisoners at Lew Sterret, staff Saturday Proof or Plea Court, and administer the oath of office to potential jurors.</p> <p><i>See also CTJ-005 (Line 12)</i></p>
35	PBW-004-A	Adjudication Office	\$ 306,535	\$ 306,535	\$ 45,925,819	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for the Adjudication Office. This office provides administrative adjudication services for citizens wishing to contest parking citations, Safe Light citations, and booted and towed vehicles. If this service is not funded, citizens will have to appeal directly to the Municipal Court. Restores 5.4 FTEs.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
36	CTS-001-A	Municipal Court Services	\$ 958,229	\$ 958,229	\$ 44,967,590	\$ 2,851,523	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores funding for 24 FTEs, primarily court clerks, without whom dockets will shrink substantially, costing otherwise likely revenue. <i>See also CTS-001 (Line 20)</i>
37	DFD-002	Fire Meet and Confer	\$ 8,679,904	\$ 8,679,904	\$ 36,287,686	\$ -	\$ -	NEW SERVICE This bid funds the final year of the Meet and Confer Agreement with the Fire and Police Associations. It provides funding for the elimination of 3 mandatory city leave days, a 3% cost of living adjustment, 2 additional holidays, and an increase in education incentive pay.
38	DPD-016	Police Meet and Confer	\$ 19,347,339	\$ 19,347,339	\$ 16,940,347	\$ -	\$ -	NEW SERVICE This bid funds the final year of the Meet and Confer Agreement with the Fire and Police Associations. It provides funding for the elimination of 3 mandatory city leave days, a 3% cost of living adjustment, education pay increase, retention incentive, and the restoration of overtime.
39	DPD-004-B	Police Field Patrol	\$ 2,393,450	\$ 2,393,450	\$ 14,546,897	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds the continuation of maintaining 50 sworn police officers currently working under the Community Oriented Policing grant. Not funding this bid will require the City to return the Community Oriented Policing grant. <i>See also DPD-004 (Line 9), DPD-004-C (Line 46), DPD-004-D (Line 48), DPD-004-E (Line 49), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i>
40	DFD-003-D	Restore Wellness Program	\$ 391,488	\$ 391,488	\$ 14,155,409	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid to maintain funds the assessment portion of the Wellness Program which ensures that approximately 1,500 incumbent firefighters have the physical capability of handling the demands of firefighting. The program has also been successful in discovering undiagnosed, potential health issues with firefighters. <i>See also DFD-003 (Line 5), DFD-003-A (Line 44), DFD-003-B (Line 42)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
41	DPD-005-A	Police Criminal Investigations	\$ 103,200	\$ 103,200	\$ 14,052,209	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds two detectives to investigate internet crimes against children. This was previously funded through a grant which will end in FY13. <i>See also DPD-005 (Line 15)</i>
42	DFD-003-B	Train 66 Paramedics	\$ 2,771,482	\$ 2,771,482	\$ 11,280,727	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid funds the training of 66 recruits as paramedics. The cost to send the recruits to paramedic school is the overtime required to fill their positions while they are not in the field. <i>See also DFD-003 (Line 5), DFD-003-A (Line 44), DFD-003-D (Line 40)</i>
* 43	DPD-004-F	Police Field Patrol	\$ 12,015,314	\$ 12,015,314	\$ (734,587)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores funding for 282 civilian FTEs. <i>See also DPD-004 (Line 9), DPD-004-B (Line 39), DPD-004-C (Line 46), DPD-004-D (Line 48), DPD-004-E (Line 49), DPD-002 (Line 17), DPD-010 (Line 8), DPD-012 (Line 32), DPD-011 (Line 26), DPD-006 (Line 16), DPD-005 (Line 15), DPD-003 (Line 14)</i>
* 44	DFD-003-A	Hire 80 New Recruits	\$ 2,935,490	\$ 2,935,490	\$ (3,670,077)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid funds the hiring of 80 new recruits to match anticipated attrition for FY13. Due to mandatory staffing levels of fire apparatus, this bid is will save an anticipated \$1M in overtime costs in FY13 and \$10M in overtime costs in FY14. <i>See also DFD-003 (Line 5), DFD-003-B (Line 42), DFD-003-D (Line 40)</i>
* 45	MGT-009-B	Emergency Management Operations	\$ 66,800	\$ 66,800	\$ (3,736,877)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid will provide funding for repairs to the City's outdoor warning sirens when the warranty expires. <i>See also MGT-009 (Line 19), MGT-009-A (Line 61)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
* 46	DPD-004-C	Police Field Patrol	\$ 2,936,640	\$ 2,936,640	\$ (6,673,517)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid to maintain funds 100 replacement marked squad cars. <i>See also DPD-004 (Line 9), DPD-004-B (Line 39), DPD-004-D (Line 48), DPD-004-E (Line 49), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i>
* 47	ATT-005-A	Police Legal Liaison & Prosecution	\$ 635,572	\$ 635,572	\$ (7,309,089)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid restores full funding to provide general legal counsel and training to police officers, and partial funding for the planned night court and the Domestic Violence Advocacy Program. The bid includes funding for 7 FTEs. <i>See also ATT-005 (Line 4)</i>
* 48	DPD-004-D	Police Field Patrol	\$ 6,728,839	\$ 6,728,839	\$ (14,037,928)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid provides full year funding for 110 uniform officers anticipated to be hired during FY12. Not funding this bid will require the City to return the Community Oriented Policing grant. <i>See also DPD-004 (Line 9), DPD-004-B (Line 39), DPD-004-C (Line 46), DPD-004-E (Line 49), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i>
* 49	DPD-004-E	Police Field Patrol	\$ 3,137,297	\$ 3,137,297	\$ (17,175,225)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL This bid funds 54 FTEs to cover anticipated attrition of 200 officers in FY12-13. Not funding this bid will require the City to return the Community Oriented Policing grant. <i>See also DPD-004 (Line 9), DPD-004-B (Line 39), DPD-004-C (Line 46), DPD-004-D (Line 48), DPD-004-F (Line 43)</i>
* 50	DFD-005-A	Replace 35% of Personal Protective Equipment	\$ 1,963,500	\$ 1,963,500	\$ (19,138,725)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds the replacement of 35% of personal protective equipment current worn by DFR members. The National Fire Protection Administration mandates this equipment be replaced every ten years; currently the majority is entering its 9th year of use. <i>See also DFD-005 (Line 2), DFD-005-B (Line 59), DFD-005-C (Line 53)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
* 51	CTJ-002-A	Civil Adjudication Court	\$ 171,202	\$ 171,202	\$ (19,309,927)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid to maintain restores 2 FTEs --1 Hearing Officer, 4 part-time hearing officers, and one part time bailiff--, who assist in the hearings of premise and other code violations, and in Parking Adjudication and Red Light cases. This would avoid transferring cases to criminal courts and creating backlogs that cost possible revenue.</p> <p><i>See also CTJ-002 (Line 28)</i></p>
* 52	DFD-004-C	Replace 33% of LifePak Machines	\$ 758,094	\$ 758,094	\$ (20,068,021)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds the first year of a three year replacement plan for LifePaks - handheld CPR machines ambulances are equipped with. Off the 83 devices currently in use, 66 are nearing the end of their 10 year lifespan and replacement parts are no longer in production.</p> <p><i>See also DFD-004 (Line 3), DFD-004-A (Line 57)</i></p>
* 53	DFD-005-C	Automatic Assistance Payment	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (21,068,021)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid maintains consideration of payment to the City of Garland for continued automatic assistance and response at Cyprus Cove. In FY12, the Garland Fire Department notified the City of Dallas that they would no longer be able to provide coverage for the area unless payment was provided to staff an additional engine company near the area. The FY 12 budget had a partial year payment, and was the first year that payment had been requested. This bid funds the full amount requested by the City of Garland. If this bid is not funded, DFR firefighters would provide delayed response to the areas in question due to the distance.</p> <p><i>See also DFD-005 (Line 2), DFD-005-A (Line 50), DFD-005-B (Line 59)</i></p>
* 54	DPD-017	Southern Dallas Highway Coverage Payment	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (22,068,021)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid will fund the Southern Dallas Highway coverage payment. The Dallas County Sheriff's Office had assumed responsibility for enforcement and crash reporting on certain highways in the southern portion of the City. Due to recent financial difficulties, the City was asked to contribute funding to help cover the cost of this service. If this service is not funded, the City would have to assume responsibilities in these areas.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
* 55	EBS-002-A	Security Service for City Facilities	\$ 342,892	\$ 342,892	\$ (22,410,913)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores private security at Southeast, Municipal Courts, OCMC and WDMC.</p> <p><i>See also EBS-002 (Line 27), EBS-002-B (Line 56)</i></p>
* 56	EBS-002-B	Security Service for City Facilities	\$ 824,257	\$ 824,257	\$ (23,235,170)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds cameras and video recorders at Southeast, MLK, WDMC, and OCMC, as well as the installation of additional security equipment to restrict public access to City Hall offices located on the 3rd floor and above and to secure stairwell doors. This bid will also fund 9 additional positions (2 coordinators and 7 supervisors) to facilitate the restructuring of EBS Security to more evenly distribute the responsibilities and have a more effective span of control. Current contract security services would be removed from the Central Library and OCMC and replaced with in-house security officers.</p> <p><i>See also EBS-002 (Line 27), EBS-002-A (Line 55)</i></p>
* 57	DFD-004-A	Ambulance Replacement	\$ 632,000	\$ 632,000	\$ (23,867,170)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the debt payment for 14 replacement ambulances to be purchased this year. Of 58 ambulances, only 4 are 1 year old or less. The lifespan of an ambulance is approximately 4 years and funding this bid would bring the DFR fleet to 25% below the four year age mark. The purchase of these 14 ambulances will be financed through the master lease program.</p> <p><i>See also DFD-004 (Line 3), DFD-004-C (Line 52)</i></p>
58	DPD-012-A	Police Special Operations	\$ 2,695,688	\$ 2,695,688	\$ (26,562,858)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for the School Crossing Guard Program, including 7.5 full time FTEs, and 136 temporary FTEs.</p> <p><i>See also DPD-012 (Line 32)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: PUBLIC SAFETY

GENERAL FUND \$571,252,096

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
59	DFD-005-B	Restore Battalion 10	\$ 797,829	\$ 797,829	\$ (27,360,687)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE LEVEL</p> <p>This bid restores funding for Battalion 10 which includes 6.1 overtime FTEs for 1 Battalion Chief and 1 driver for 3 shifts. This would provide administrative and leadership functions but would not impact service at a working fire.</p> <p><i>See also DFD-005 (Line 2), DFD-005-A (Line 50), DFD-005-C (Line 53)</i></p>
60	CTS-003-A	City Detention Center	\$ 91,965	\$ 91,965	\$ (27,452,652)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs to provide additional coverage for the City Detention Center which temporarily houses prisoners arrested for Public Intoxication and for outstanding Class C Warrants. This bid would mitigate the necessity for overtime.</p> <p><i>See also CTS-003 (Line 30)</i></p>
61	MGT-009-A	Emergency Management Operations	\$ 66,648	\$ 66,648	\$ (27,519,300)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This enhancement funds 1 FTE (vacant) previously funded through a grant.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-009 (Line 19), MGT-009-B (Line 45)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
1	BMS-004	Salary and Benefit Reserve	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 3,700,000	197,223,874	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds employees' termination payments.
2	BMS-005	Liability/Claims Fund Transfer	\$ 5,288,198	\$ 5,288,198	191,935,676	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the Liability Reserve/Claims Fund, used to pay claims, settlements and judgments for property damage and personal injury resulting from work-related actions by City employees or agents.
3	BMS-006	Contingency Reserve	\$ 1,663,114	\$ 1,663,114	190,272,562	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds unanticipated, non-recurring expenses such as unbudgeted new services, public safety or health emergencies and revenue shortfalls. This service ensures compliance with the City's Financial Management Performance Criteria.
4	BMS-007	General Obligation Commercial Paper Program	\$ 4,115,391	\$ 4,115,391	186,157,171	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides funding for the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program and Master Lease Program for purchase of equipment. Service cost include credit facility fees, paying agent fees, and interest on outstanding commercial paper. <i>See also BMS-007-A (Line 74)</i>
5	BMS-008	Non-Departmental	\$ 12,830,666	\$ 12,830,666	173,326,505	\$ 63,469,933	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds items not falling within single departmental activity that can be handled most efficiently in aggregate for the entire General Fund. They include the General Fund's portion of unemployment payment, professional services for legislative services, bank contracts, wrecker services, city-wide memberships, council travel, and Downtown (PID) payment.
6	BMS-009	Tax Increment Financing Districts Payments	\$ 11,514,898	\$ 11,514,898	161,811,607	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid fulfills contractual obligations to reimburse developers for eligible expenses in City-designated TIF reinvestment zones, as proceeds become available from the incremental growth of the zones' tax bases.

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
7	BMS-010	EMS Compliance	\$ 318,880	\$ 318,880	161,492,727	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid provides the expertise of an independent review organization (IRO) to review ambulance billing claims and oversight of the City's administration of Federal health care programs.
8	BMS-011	Dallas County Tax Collection	\$ 533,799	\$ 533,799	160,958,928	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the contract with Dallas County Tax Office for billing and collection of ad valorem taxes from nearly 391,000 accounts, constituting 43.6% of the City's general fund revenue.
9	BMS-012	Appraisal Districts	\$ 3,286,347	\$ 3,286,347	157,672,581	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds contracts with Dallas, Collin, Denton, and Rockwall Central Appraisal Districts for appraising property for the purpose of ad valorem property tax assessment, as required by state law.
10	CCO-008	Independent Audit	\$ 803,189	\$ 803,189	156,869,392	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds the external accounting firm contract to examine, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).
11	SEC-001	Elections	\$ 788,446	\$ 788,446	156,080,946	\$ -	\$ -	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds election expense and 1 FTE, the election manager, appointed by the City Secretary to carry out functions required by federal, state and local laws relating to all city of Dallas elections.
12	CMO-001	City Administration	\$ 1,182,154	\$ 1,182,154	154,898,792	\$ -	\$ 594,634	CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid funds 14 FTEs in City Administration, which is a critical part of the implementation of key policy decisions and the day to day management of City departments. This service is partially reimbursed from Aviation (\$75k), Building Inspection (\$51k), Code Compliance (\$63k), Economic Development (\$58k), Police (\$60k), Storm Drainage Management (\$139k), Sanitation (\$41k), Trinity Watershed Management (\$51k), and Water Utilities (\$57k).

Preliminary and Subject to Change

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
13	BMS-002	Utility Management	\$ 185,420	\$ 185,420	154,713,372	\$ 99,148,832	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 1.5 FTEs responsible for oversight and management of franchise utilities and telecommunications providers using public rights-of-ways, including electric, natural gas and cable TV. The maintain bid to restore this service is above the line.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring the reduction of expenses and revenue associated with the utility rate case is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also BMS-002-A (Line 72)</i></p>
14	PBW-005	Land Surveying Services	\$ 107,987	\$ 107,987	154,605,385	\$ 37,995	\$ 422,901	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 8.7 FTEs for Land Surveying services, project management and review of consultant proposals and submittals for land surveying for all City departments and all City properties. The review of consultant proposals and work product is to assure compliance with City of Dallas ordinances and State of Texas Surveying Act and Rules.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Storm Drainage Management (\$182k), Trinity Watershed Management (\$104k), and Water Utilities (\$138k).</p>
15	BMS-003	Citywide Capital and Operating Budget Development and Monitoring	\$ 988,269	\$ 988,269	153,617,116	\$ 664,450,859	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 12 FTEs for the centralized development, preparation and oversight of the operating and capital budgets. Services includes financial forecasting and analysis and presentations.</p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
16	POM-001	Purchasing/Contract Management	\$ 1,194,713	\$ 1,194,713	152,422,403	\$ 1,491,500	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 8 FTEs to maintain the City's centralized procurement model.</p> <p>The maintain bid to restore 4 FTEs (2 Buyers, Manager, and Sr. Contract Compliance Admin.) is above the line. The elimination of these positions will adversely impede Business Development & Procurement Services' (BDPS) ability to receive solicitations and will move the responsibility for P-Card oversight and solicitation and processing of small dollar purchases to the user departments; control, benefits and savings of centralization will be lost.</p> <p>See also POM-001-A (Line 28), POM-001-B (Line 103) and POM-001-C (Line 104)</p>
17	MGT-007	Intergovernmental/Legislative Services	\$ -	\$ -	152,422,403	\$ -	\$ 278,656	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs responsible for the coordination of funding requests and legislative initiatives for the City's Department by partnering with other governmental bodies.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Aviation (\$49k), Convention Center (\$49k), Water Utilities (\$135k), and Homeland Security grant funds (\$46k).</p> <p>This bid does not fund basic office supplies, printing, and professional services.</p> <p>See also MGT-007-B (Line 101) and MGT-007-C (Line 106)</p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
18	CCO-004	Financial Reporting	\$ 852,228	\$ 852,228	151,570,175	\$ -	\$ 226,334	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14.3 FTEs responsible for the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Aviation (\$59k), Convention Center (\$148k), and Water Utilities (\$19k).</p> <p>This bid does not fund 1 FTE (Senior Accountant). Losing this position would mean the CAFR would possibly not be completed in a timely manner.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-004-A (Line 95) and CCO-004-C (Line 69)</i></p>
19	MGT-004	Intergovernmental/Fund Development	\$ -	\$ -	151,570,175	\$ -	\$ 280,094	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs responsible for the coordination with all City Departments to identify funding sources and reviews and/or writes submittals for departments.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by JAG/UASI/EECBG grant funds (\$280k).</p> <p>This bid does not fund the salary costs for 1 FTE.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-004-B (Line 100)</i></p>
20	CCO-006	Payroll	\$ 574,073	\$ 574,073	150,996,102	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 8.2 FTEs responsible for managing the payroll function for all City of Dallas employees, including monitoring time entries, establishing payroll deductions, and direct deposit requests.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE (Sr. Payroll Specialist) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-006-A (Line 68)</i></p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
21	AUD-001	Audits and Reviews	\$ 1,411,318	\$ 1,411,318	149,584,784	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14 FTEs who perform financial audits, compliance audits, efficiency audits, special audits, and investigations.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE (.5 Assistant City Auditor V and .5 Assistant City Auditor III) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also AUD-001-A (Line 77) and AUD-001-B (Line 105)</i></p>
22	BMS-001	Grant Administration	\$ 246,855	\$ 246,855	149,337,929	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2.5 FTEs for the planning, program oversight and compliance and management of grant funds for the City's Consolidated Plan and other Federal grants according to Federal regulations.</p> <p><i>See also BMS-001-A (Line 75)</i></p>
23	CCO-001	Deferred Compensation	\$ -	\$ -	149,337,929	\$ -	\$ 164,127	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs responsible for the oversight of the mandatory 457PST plan and voluntary 401(K) and 457 plans.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by plan participants and City departments (\$164k).</p>
24	MGT-008	Fair Housing and Human Rights Compliance	\$ 39,358	\$ 39,358	149,298,571	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds .8 FTE responsible for investigation and mediation of cases based on sexual orientation under Dallas City Code.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring the remaining .2 FTE is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-008-A (Line 42)</i></p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
25	EBS-001	City Facility Operation, Maintenance and Repair	\$ 8,857,932	\$ 8,857,932	140,440,639	\$ 7,140	\$ 1,084,198	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 149.4 FTEs who perform operations maintenance and repairs of buildings and systems in over 700 city-owned building (13.3 million sq. feet).</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by various departments for reimbursable work orders (\$1.1m).</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 14 FTEs is ranked above the line. This bid does not fund overtime costs for urgent service requests (\$50k), contracted custodial services (\$754k), contracted maintenance services (\$200k), and building materials to replace appliances at various locations (\$50k).</p> <p><i>See also EBS-001-A (Line 65), EBS-001-B (Line 78), EBS-001-C (Line 79), EBS-001-Y (Line 80) and EBS-001-Z (Line 93)</i></p>
26	CTJ-006	Language Services	\$ 135,083	\$ 135,083	140,305,556	-	-	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs who provide verbal Spanish interpretation and translation assistance to approximately 45,000 defendants during a variety of court proceedings, including arraignment, pre-trial hearings, entering of pleas, trials before the court, and jury trials as mandated by the State of Texas.</p> <p>This bid funds a contract with an outside agency for other foreign languages.</p>
27	PER-001	Human Resource Consulting	\$ 1,489,760	\$ 1,489,760	138,815,796	\$ 440,000	-	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 18 FTEs responsible for providing employees with relevant information regarding personnel rules, administrative directives, and employee pay and benefits.</p> <p>This bid does not fund the North Texas Volunteer Center contract (\$91k) and partially funds the background check contract (\$25k).</p> <p><i>See also PER-001-A (Line 97) and PER-001-Z (Line 108)</i></p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
28	POM-001-A	Purchasing/Contract Management	\$ 233,476	\$ 233,476	138,582,320	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 4 FTEs (2 Buyers, Manager, Sr. Contract Compliance Admin.), which will enable Business Development & Procurement Services to maintain the centralized acquisition and solicitation chain of custody model, including small dollar purchases. Management and oversight of the P-card program is also restored.</p> <p><i>See also POM-001 (Line 16), POM-001-B (Line 103) and POM-001-C (Line 104)</i></p>
29	DEV-001	Real Estate for Public Property Transactions	\$ -	\$ -	138,582,320	\$ -	\$ 619,648	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 9.1 FTEs. This service acquires land for capital improvement projects for Dallas Water Utilities, Public Works and Transportation, Park and Recreation, and other City Departments.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Public Works (\$225k), Parks and Recreation (\$91k), and Water Utilities (\$222k).</p> <p>This bid does not fund 1 FTE, which the department does not recommend funding due to there not being sufficient work to justify the expense.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-001-A (Line 109)</i></p>
30	SEC-003	City Council Support	\$ 407,055	\$ 407,055	138,175,265	\$ 17,000	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 4 FTEs who perform administrative support for all SEC functions. The service provides administrative support for City Council, records management, boards and commissions, elections, and archives.</p> <p><i>See also SEC-003-A (Line 98)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
31	EBS-003	Energy Procurement, Monitoring and Conservation	\$ 1,477,782	\$ 1,477,782	136,697,483	\$ -	\$ 159,493	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This service manages and processes electricity payments of more than \$75 million annually. This bid funds 6 FTEs who procure electricity, monitor its use and conservation, and manage the electric contract on a daily basis. The service also provides energy analysis/forecasting and energy reduction strategies.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by the Convention Center (\$159k).</p> <p><i>See also EBS-003-A (Line 99)</i></p>
32	MCC-001	Administrative Support for the Mayor and City Council	\$ 2,988,348	\$ 2,988,348	133,709,135	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds the Mayor and City Council Members and 32 FTEs who provide professional, administrative, and secretarial support.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 4 FTEs is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also MCC-001-A (Line 70)</i></p>
33	SEC-004	Archives	\$ 91,120	\$ 91,120	133,618,015	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE, a certified archivist, responsible for the management, preservation, and access to 2,000 cubic feet of historical city documents. Archives contain unique and critical documents of City owned or built facilities.</p>
34	POM-003	Business Inclusion & Development Compliance Monitoring	\$ 367,357	\$ 367,357	133,250,658	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs responsible for the Business Inclusion & Development (BID) program by ensuring all procurements and construction contracts meet policy.</p>
35	SEC-006	Records Management	\$ 413,816	\$ 413,816	132,836,842	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs who are responsible for all activities of SEC records management, retention, management and disposal, as well as, assistance to departments with Open Records Requests.</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
36	CVS-002	Fire Applicant - Physical Abilities Testing	\$ 30,512	\$ 30,512	132,806,330	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds .5 FTE.</p> <p>This bid administers tests to assess the physical abilities of applicant to perform firefighter duties pursuant to City Charter XVI, SEC. 5 and SEC 13 and Civil Service Rule XXIV, Sec.1(5).</p>
37	CVS-005	Applicant Processing - Civilian	\$ 345,796	\$ 345,796	132,460,534	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 5 FTEs responsible for advertising open positions, reviewing applications, testing eligible candidates, and providing registers to hiring departments. A review of civilian applications is a merit-based process that guarantees equitable treatment of all applicants.</p>
38	MGT-001	Public Information Office / Marketing & Media Relations	\$ 292,266	\$ 292,266	132,168,268	\$ -	\$ 300,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 7 FTEs responsible for the dissemination of city program and service information.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Aviation (\$75k), Sanitation (\$55k), Storm Drainage Management (\$45k) and Water Utilities (\$125k).</p> <p><i>See also MGT-001-A (Line 56)</i></p>
39	SEC-005	Boards and Commissions Support	\$ 255,369	\$ 255,369	131,912,899	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 4 FTEs who provide support, background checks, and applicant assistance to all SEC Boards and Commissions and assist the Permits Licensing Appeal Board and the Ethics Advisory Commission.</p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
40	ATT-002	General Counsel	\$ 3,129,471	\$ 3,129,471	128,783,428	\$ -	\$ 60,000	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 32.5 FTEs responsible for providing general counsel to departments, boards, commissions and City Council and the preparation of contracts, ordinances and real estate transactions.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by CIS (\$60k).</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE (Assistant City Attorney) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also ATT-002-A (Line 60)</i></p>
41	PER-003	HRIS and HR Payroll Services	\$ 998,167	\$ 998,167	127,785,261	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 18 FTEs responsible for providing a centralized citywide human resources and payroll services operation. Services include data entry and maintenance of personnel records, auditing, and correction of payroll entries.</p> <p><i>See also PER-003-A (Line 102)</i></p>
42	MGT-008-A	Fair Housing and Human Rights Compliance	\$ 10,338	\$ 10,338	127,774,923	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds the remaining .2 FTE of this position, which is responsible for the investigation and mediation of cases based on sexual orientation under Dallas City Code.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-008 (Line 24)</i></p>
43	CVS-001	Civil Service Board Administration/Employee Appeals Process	\$ 334,529	\$ 334,529	127,440,394	\$ 4,250	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs responsible for the coordination of employee discharge/demotion appeals and grievance process under the guidelines of the City Charter.</p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
44	MGT-003	Strategic Customer Services	\$ 733,780	\$ 733,780	126,706,614	\$ -	\$ 79,705	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 10.9 FTEs responsible for excellence in customer service through continuous improvement to Dallas residents. The Service Area Coordination team manages interdepartmental issues in the community. This service links the city-wide strategic plan to the budget process, monitors performance reporting and benchmarking of City performance.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Water Utilities (\$80k).</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring funding for the Community Survey and performance measurement software annual maintenance is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-003-A (Line 51)</i></p>
45	MGT-006	311 Customer Service Center	\$ 545,645	\$ 545,645	126,160,969	\$ -	\$ 4,129,653	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 101.3 FTEs who answer service requests for departments other than Police and Fire Rescue, including Water Utilities customer service. It is the City's most direct link with its customers.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by Sanitation (\$364k) and Water Utilities (\$3.8m).</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring overtime and temporary help services is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-006-B (Line 67)</i></p>
46	CCO-007	Cash and Debt Management	\$ 366,464	\$ 366,464	125,794,505	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 3.1 FTEs responsible for the issuance of debt and all banking activities, including the issuance, investment, and management of bond proceeds.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE (Manager III) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-007-A (Line 50)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
47	CVS-003	Analysis/Development and Validation	\$ 309,238	\$ 309,238	125,485,267	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs responsible for assisting departments in hiring the most qualified applicants for City jobs. This is accomplished by evaluating and analyzing employee competencies through job-related tests and other assessment methods. This basic bid provides a minimum level of service.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 3 FTEs (3 Sr. Human Resource Analysts) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CVS-003-A (Line 53)</i></p>
48	ATT-001	Litigation	\$ 3,715,925	\$ 3,715,925	121,769,342	\$ 374,000	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 39.5 FTEs responsible for the Litigation Division, which represents the City in legal proceedings and makes recommendations for and against settlement or dismissal.</p>
49	MGT-005	City Agenda Process	\$ 130,791	\$ 130,791	121,638,551	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs responsible for ensuring the timeliness and quality of each agenda.</p>
50	CCO-007-A	Cash and Debt Management	\$ 74,692	\$ 74,692	121,563,859	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Manager III). The position is the Debt Administrator for the City.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-007 (Line 46)</i></p>
51	MGT-003-A	Strategic Customer Services	\$ 95,389	\$ 95,389	121,468,470	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores funding for the Community Survey and performance measurement software annual maintenance.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-003 (Line 44)</i></p>
52	MGT-010	Boards and Commissions Liaison	\$ -	\$ -	121,468,470	\$ -	\$ 65,501	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE responsible for the operation and administrative support for all five Boards and Commissions.</p> <p>This service is fully reimbursed by Police (\$66k).</p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
53	CVS-003-A	Analysis/Development and Validation	\$ 245,905	\$ 245,905	121,222,565	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 3 FTEs (3 Sr. Human Resource Analysts). Restoring these positions will allow the provision of several planned tests in FY 2012-2013 and the re-establishment of a regular testing schedule for Police and Fire departments.</p> <p><i>See also CVS-003 (Line 47)</i></p>
54	CVS-004	Applicant Processing - Uniform	\$ 200,129	\$ 200,129	121,022,436	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3.5 FTEs responsible for reviewing several thousand applications a year and other qualifying material (e.g., college transcripts, certifications and military documents) for entry-level and promotional public safety candidates as well as administering and grading required tests.</p> <p><i>See also CVS-004-A (Line 94)</i></p>
55	CCO-003	Reconciliations	\$ 354,711	\$ 354,711	120,667,725	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 5.1 FTEs responsible for the accuracy of the City's cash balance, the city's accounting system, and 31 active bank accounts.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE (Accountant III) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-003-A (Line 63)</i></p>
56	MGT-001-A	Public Information Office / Marketing & Media Relations	\$ -	\$ -	120,667,725	\$ -	\$ 75,302	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid adds 1 FTE to provide clear, concise, and timely information through the use of social media in an immediate, highly designed and visually appealing manner to compete with a myriad of information in the marketplace.</p> <p>This bid is fully reimbursed by Aviation (\$25k), Fire (\$25k) and Police (\$25k).</p> <p><i>See also MGT-001 (Line 38)</i></p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
57	HOU-018	Housing Management Support	\$ -	\$ -	120,667,725	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid provides direction, management, and oversight for Housing/Community Services, including approximately \$112 million in grant funds, bond funds and general funds.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 1 FTE is ranked above the line.</p> <p>This service is partially funded by CDBG (\$730k).</p> <p><i>See also HOU-018-A (Line 61) and HOU-018-B (Line 92)</i></p>
58	CCO-005	Accounts Payable	\$ 650,058	\$ 650,058	120,017,667	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 14.3 FTEs responsible for data entry, quality control, and check distribution of all city payments.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring 2 FTEs (2 Sr. Administrative Assistants) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-005-A (Line 64)</i></p>
59	HOU-017	Support for Housing Development Programs	\$ -	\$ -	120,017,667	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 16 FTEs who implement the housing development programs including loan processing, contract administration, and portfolio management for loans/grants for Federal Grant-funded Mortgage Assistance/CHDO Programs that benefit low-to-moderate income homebuyers.</p> <p>This service is fully funded by CDBG (\$1.2m).</p>
60	ATT-002-A	General Counsel	\$ 76,409	\$ 76,409	119,941,258	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 1 FTE (Assistant City Attorney). Restoration of this position allows the City Attorney's Office to offer the same level of service to the City, while not seeking more assistance from outside counsel or increasing the number of contracts and real estate transactions assigned to each attorney.</p> <p><i>See also ATT-002 (Line 40)</i></p>

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
61	HOU-018-A	Housing Management Support	\$ 89,727	\$ 89,727	119,851,531	\$ -	\$ 70,000	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores funding for 1 FTE who oversees program operations, project underwriting, and monitoring and compliance with federal fund regulations.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by grant funds (\$70k).</p> <p><i>See also HOU-018 (Line 57) and HOU-018-B (Line 92)</i></p>
62	CCO-002	Cost Accounting and Fixed Assets	\$ 141,803	\$ 141,803	119,709,728	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 2.1 FTEs responsible for the City's fixed asset system to ensure accountability and timely financial reporting, including monitoring all transactions related to fixed assets (capital acquisitions, donations, sales, and disposals.)</p> <p>This bid does not fund 1 FTE (Senior Accountant) and would result in a delay in preparing the CAFR and increase the potential for errors.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-002-C (Line 96)</i></p>
63	CCO-003-A	Reconciliations	\$ 56,493	\$ 56,493	119,653,235	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Accountant III) responsible for preparing the Bank Reconciliation report within a 60 day window, cash receipt entries, and monitoring transactions both in the books and on the bank statement to help identify any fraud that may exist in a timely manner.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-003 (Line 55)</i></p>
64	CCO-005-A	Accounts Payable	\$ 125,710	\$ 125,710	119,527,525	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (2 Sr. Administrative Assistants) restoring the level of service and allowing the City to make timely vendor payments.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-005 (Line 58)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
65	EBS-001-A	City Facility Operation, Maintenance and Repair	\$ 479,279	\$ 479,279	119,048,246	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 14 FTEs (6 Sr. HVAC mechanics, 4 Laborers, 2 Electricians, Master Electrician, Lead Custodian).</p> <p>The team recommends splitting this bid. The remaining overtime and contract expenses were placed in a separate bid.</p> <p><i>See also EBS-001 (Line 25), EBS-001-B (Line 78), EBS-001-C (Line 79), EBS-001-Y (Line 80) and EBS-001-Z (Line 93)</i></p>
66	HOU-019	Support for Home Repair/Replacement Programs	\$ -	\$ -	119,048,246	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds service delivery staff and related supplies for annual loans/grants including loan processing, inspections, and portfolio management for home repair/replacement programs that benefit low-income homeowners.</p> <p>This service is fully funded by CDBG (\$1.8m).</p>
67	MGT-006-B	311 Customer Service Center	\$ 73,310	\$ 73,310	118,974,936	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores overtime and temporary help services allowing adequate staffing of the 311 Customer Service Center to ensure quality customer service.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-006 (Line 45)</i></p>
68	CCO-006-A	Payroll	\$ 56,383	\$ 56,383	118,918,553	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 1 FTE (Sr. Payroll Specialist) responsible for monitoring time entries, establishing payroll deduction and direct deposit requests.</p> <p>This eliminates the possibility of late, incomplete and inaccurate payrolls, late payment of taxes resulting in penalties up to \$50,000 per day, and increased overtime expense.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-006 (Line 20)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
69	CCO-004-C	Financial Reporting	\$ 79,810	\$ 79,810	118,838,743	\$ 18,225	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid adds 1 FTE (Accountant) allowing the Division to meet critical goals related to the additional work for the Hotel Public Improvement District (Hotel PID) and the preparation of the CAFR.</p> <p><i>See also CCO-004 (Line 18) and CCO-004-A (Line 95)</i></p>
70	MCC-001-A	Administrative Support for the Mayor and City Council	\$ 353,978	\$ 353,978	118,484,765	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 4 FTEs along with various office supplies, copy machine rental equipment and blackberry charges.</p> <p><i>See also MCC-001 (Line 32)</i></p>
71	ATT-003	DFW International Airport Legal Counsel	\$ 475,246	\$ 475,246	118,009,519	\$ 475,227	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid is responsible for providing legal services for the D/FW International Airport Board and staff.</p>
72	BMS-002-A	Utility Management	\$ 146,905	\$ 146,905	117,862,614	\$ 146,905	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores the expenses and revenue associated with the utility rate case.</p> <p><i>See also BMS-002-A (Line 13)</i></p>
73	AUD-002	Investigations	\$ 347,683	\$ 347,683	117,514,931	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE AT A REDUCED LEVEL</p> <p>This bid funds 3.5 FTEs (.5 Assistant City Auditor V and 3 Assistant City Auditors III) positions who provide information on investigations related to potential fraud, waste, and abuse concerning city operations.</p> <p>The maintain bid restoring .5 FTE (Assistant City Auditor V) is ranked above the line.</p> <p><i>See also AUD-002-A (Line 76)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
74	BMS-007-A	General Obligation Commercial Paper Program	\$ 2,275,822	\$ 2,275,822	115,239,109	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid provides funding for the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program and Master Lease Program for purchase of equipment. Service cost include credit facility fees, paying agent fees, and interest on outstanding commercial paper. <i>See also BMS-007 (Line 4)</i>
75	BMS-001-A	Grant Administration	\$ 220,030	\$ 220,030	115,019,079	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds 4 FTEs (Sr. Budget Analyst, Manager II, 2 Sr. Contract Compliance Admin.) to provide for the expansion of centralized oversight and management of Federal grant funds citywide. <i>See also BMS-001 (Line 22)</i>
76	AUD-002-A	Investigations	\$ 60,531	\$ 60,531	114,958,548	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid restores .5 FTE (Assistant City Auditor V). FTE restoration results in maintaining a Fraud, Waste and Abuse Hotline, conducting investigations at the direction of the City Council or the Budget, Finance & Audit Committee. <i>See also AUD-002 (Line 73)</i>
77	AUD-001-A	Audits and Reviews	\$ 158,782	\$ 158,782	114,799,766	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid restores 1 FTE (.5 Assistant City Auditor V and .5 Assistant City Auditor III). FTE restoration results in maintaining external deliverables (reports, audits, presentations, etc.). <i>See also AUD-001 (Line 21) and AUD-001-B (Line 105)</i>
78	EBS-001-B	UPS Maintenance and Repair	\$ 367,576	\$ 367,576	114,432,190	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid requests funding for the maintenance contract for the UPS system located in City Hall and Jack Evans Police Headquarters and the professional services required for updated the drawings and specifications used by the contracted performing the UPS maintenance services. <i>See also EBS-001 (Line 25), EBS-001-A (Line 65), EBS-001-C (Line 79), EBS-001-Y (Line 80) and EBS-001-Z (Line 93)</i>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
79	EBS-001-C	City Facility Operation, Maintenance and Repair	\$ 1,285,875	\$ 1,285,875	113,146,315	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 20 FTEs and associated material costs in order to establish a major maintenance group that will relieve the current building maintenance districts of the large projects. It also provides for a new work order system.</p> <p><i>See also EBS-001 (Line 25), EBS-001-A (Line 65), EBS-001-B (Line 78), EBS-001-Y (Line 80) and EBS-001-Z (Line 93)</i></p>
80	EBS-001-Y	City Facility Operation, Maintenance and Repair	\$ 1,346,549	\$ 1,346,549	111,799,766	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid increases funding for building maintenance at City Facilities.</p> <p><i>See also EBS-001 (Line 25), EBS-001-A (Line 65), EBS-001-B (Line 78), EBS-001-C (Line 79) and EBS-001-Z (Line 93)</i></p>
81	SEC-002	Customer Service	\$ 80,849	\$ 80,849	111,718,917	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (2 Customer Service Representatives) who provide all customer service functions of the department.</p>
82		FY 2012-13 Projected CIS Charges	\$ 29,292,438	\$ 29,292,438	82,426,479	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 CIS charges to be allocated to the General Fund services.
83		FY 2012-13 Projected Risk Charges	\$ 12,360,776	\$ 12,360,776	70,065,703	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 Risk charges to be allocated to the General Fund services.
84		FY 2012-13 Fleet Cost	\$ 20,300,176	\$ 20,300,176	49,765,527	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 Fleet cost to be allocated to the General Fund services
85		FY 2012-13 Employee Health Benefit Cost	\$ 4,617,024	\$ 4,617,024	45,148,503	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 Employee Health Benefit incremental costs to be allocated to the General Fund services.
86		FY 2012-13 Electricity Cost	\$ 15,423,498	\$ 15,423,498	29,725,005	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 Electricity cost to be allocated to the General Fund services.
87		FY 2012-13 Projected Fuel Cost	\$ 22,661,620	\$ 22,661,620	7,063,385	\$ -	\$ -	FY 2012-13 fuel cost to be allocated to the General Fund services

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
88		FY 2012-13 Civilian Mandatory Leave Days (eliminate 4 days)	\$ 2,798,144	\$ 2,798,144	4,265,241	\$ -	\$ -	Reduction of Civilian Mandatory Leave Days to be allocated to the General Fund Services. Eliminate 4 remaining days.
89		FY 2012-13 Pay Cut Restoration	\$ 4,221,520	\$ 4,221,520	43,721	\$ -	\$ -	Full year funding for restoration of Civilian employee pay reductions that were implemented in FY 2010-11.
*	90	PER-002 Compensation Analysis / Classification	\$ 294,446	\$ 294,446	(250,725)	\$ -	\$ 1,136,240	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs who provide compensation analysis, job classification, and position management services. It also funds rehired retirees salary expenses for user departments.</p> <p>This service is partially reimbursed by participating City departments (\$1.1m).</p> <p><i>See also PER-002-C (Line 107)</i></p>
*	91	HOU-005 Contracts & Grants Administration	\$ 277,502	\$ 277,502	(528,227)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds 3.4 FTEs responsible for contract administration and technical assistance, compliance monitoring, reporting of activities for public service and housing grants and portfolio management of housing loans. The service also coordinates the annual CAPER and HUD Action Plan reports.</p> <p>Contracts related to job training programs (\$24k) and with the Dallas County Health Authority (\$10k) are included in this bid.</p>
*	92	HOU-018-B Housing Management Support	\$ 242,176	\$ 242,176	(770,403)	\$ -	\$ 77,481	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 3 FTEs who oversee program operations, project underwriting, monitoring and compliance with federal fund regulations. These positions are currently funded by grants.</p> <p>This bid is partially reimbursed by grant funds (\$77k).</p> <p><i>See also HOU-018 (Line 57) and HOU-018-A (Line 61)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	93	EBS-001-Z City Facility Operation, Maintenance and Repair	\$ 1,077,991	\$ 1,077,991	(1,848,394)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid restores funding for overtime costs, custodial and maintenance service contracts, and building materials to continue the replacement of appliances at various locations. <i>See also EBS-001 (Line 25), EBS-001-A (Line 65), EBS-001-B (Line 78), EBS-001-C (Line 79) and EBS-001-Y (Line 80)</i>
*	94	CVS-004-A Applicant Processing - Uniform	\$ 126,624	\$ 126,624	(1,975,018)	\$ -	\$ -	ENHANCEMENT This bid funds 2 FTEs (2 Sr. Human Resources Analysts) to process applications for the Police and Fire departments. The department anticipates administering more frequent hiring and promotional testing for both departments in the next fiscal year. <i>See also CVS-004 (Line 54)</i>
*	95	CCO-004-A Financial Reporting	\$ 66,377	\$ 66,377	(2,041,395)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid restores 1 FTE (Sr. Accountant) which allows Financial Reporting to meet the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) deadline for federal and state granting agencies and the credit facilities agreements. <i>See also CCO-004 (Line 18) and CCO-004-C (Line 69)</i>
*	96	CCO-002-C Cost Accounting and Fixed Assets	\$ 57,823	\$ 57,823	(2,099,218)	\$ -	\$ -	BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE This bid restores 1 FTE (Sr. Accountant) responsible for the City's fixed asset system to ensure accountability and timely financial reporting, including monitoring all transactions related to fixed assets (capital acquisitions, donations, sales and disposals). This bid eliminates the potential delay in preparing the CAFR. <i>See also CCO-002 (Line 62)</i>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
*	97	PER-001-A Human Resource Consulting	\$ 121,909	\$ 121,909	(2,221,127)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds the Volunteer Center of North Texas (\$91k) and background checks (\$10k).</p> <p>The department does not recommending funding \$229,000 of this bid, as it was associated with one time costs in the current fiscal year. This bid is split to account for the department's recommendations.</p> <p><i>See also PER-001 (Line 27) and PER-001-Z (Line 108)</i></p>
*	98	SEC-003-A City Council Support	\$ 64,436	\$ 64,436	(2,285,563)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Coordinator III) to perform functions required of the City Secretary by state statute related to the production, collection, filing and maintenance of official records of the City.</p> <p><i>See also SEC-003 (Line 30)</i></p>
*	99	EBS-003-A Energy Procurement, Monitoring and Conservation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	(2,485,563)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid provides funds for a consultant to assist in the City's next electricity procurement (to be completed by January 1, 2014).</p> <p><i>See also EBS-003 (Line 31)</i></p>
	100	MGT-004-B Intergovernmental/Fund Development	\$ 41,612	\$ 41,612	(2,527,175)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid funds salary costs for 1 FTE, which will be funded partially by grants. This position is responsible for citywide grant applications with an estimated revenue of \$46 million.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-004 (Line 19)</i></p>
	101	MGT-007-B Intergovernmental/Legislative Services	\$ 23,080	\$ 23,080	(2,550,255)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores funding for basic office supplies, printing, and professional services.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-007 (Line 17) and MGT-007-C (Line 106)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
102	PER-003-A	HRIS and HR Payroll Services	\$ 199,898	\$ 199,898	(2,750,153)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Human Resource Assistant) to provide data integrity between Kronos and Lawson in a timely manner and reduce the cost of filing and retrieval of employee files. It also funds the implementation of an electronic filing system, including an annual subscription fee and salary costs associated with converting paper files.</p> <p><i>See also PER-003 (Line 41)</i></p>
103	POM-001-B	Purchasing/Contract Management	\$ 122,767	\$ 122,767	(2,872,920)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (2 Buyers) for the procurement team. They will serve as buying staff to help sustain service levels and meet client's business objectives.</p> <p><i>See also POM-001 (Line 16), POM-001-A (Line 28) and POM-001-C (Line 104)</i></p>
104	POM-001-C	Purchasing/Contract Management	\$ 122,767	\$ 122,767	(2,995,687)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (2 Buyers) to fill a procurement and administrative action (AA) oversight role.</p> <p><i>See also POM-001 (Line 16), POM-001-A (Line 28) and POM-001-B (Line 103)</i></p>
105	AUD-001-B	Audits and Reviews	\$ 255,539	\$ 255,539	(3,251,226)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 2 FTEs (Assistant City Auditor II, Assistant City Auditor III) while providing funding for salary adjustments, promotions, certifications, and training.</p> <p><i>See also AUD-001 (Line 21) and AUD-001-A (Line 77)</i></p>
106	MGT-007-C	Intergovernmental/Legislative Services	\$ 80,341	\$ 80,341	(3,331,567)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Policy Analyst) to proactively engage in drafting administration policy and agency rulemaking related to the City's interaction with federal and state agencies.</p> <p><i>See also MGT-007 (Line 17) and MGT-007-B (Line 101)</i></p>

KEY FOCUS AREA: E3 GOVERNMENT

GENERAL FUND 200,923,874

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Line	Bid Number	Bid Name	Bid Price	Team Recommended Amount	Running Total	Revenue	Reimbursement	Comments/Impact Statements
107	PER-002-C	Compensation Analysis / Classification	\$ 59,812	\$ 59,812	(3,391,379)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>ENHANCEMENT</p> <p>This bid funds 1 FTE (Compensation Analyst) to provide compensation, job classification and position management services for the City.</p> <p><i>See also PER-002 (Line 90)</i></p>
108	PER-001-Z	Human Resource Consulting	\$ 229,000	\$ 229,000	(3,620,379)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>The department does not recommending funding \$229,000 of this bid, as it was associated with one time costs in the current fiscal year.</p> <p><i>See also PER-001 (Line 27) and PER-001-A (Line 97)</i></p>
109	DEV-001-A	Real Estate for Public Property Transactions	\$ 64,475	\$ 64,475	(3,684,854)	\$ -	\$ -	<p>BID TO MAINTAIN CURRENT YEAR SERVICE</p> <p>This bid restores 1 FTE, which the department does not recommend funding.</p> <p><i>See also DEV-001 (Line 29)</i></p>

Preliminary and Subject to Change

Memorandum



CITY OF DALLAS

DATE May 11, 2012

TO Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force

On May 16, 2012, Lois Finkelman, Chair, will present recommendations from the Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force on changes to the current Dallas ordinances for gas drilling and production. Please find attached a copy of the presentation, and feel free to contact me if you need additional information.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Jiff A. Jordan".

Jiff A. Jordan, P.E.

Assistant City Manager

c: Mary K. Suhm, City Manager
Thomas P. Perkins, Jr., City Attorney
Rosa Rios, City Secretary
Craig Kinton, City Auditor
Judge C. Victor Lander, Administrative Judge
A.C. Gonzalez, First Assistant City Manager
Ryan S. Evans, Assistant City Manager
Forest E. Turner, Assistant City Manager
Joey Zapata, Assistant City Manager
Jeanne Chipperfield, Chief Financial Officer
Frank Libro, Public Information Office
Stephanie Cooper, Assistant to the City Manager

May 11, 2012

Dear Mayor Rawlings and Dallas City Council Members:


On behalf of the Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force, I am pleased to provide you with our recommendations for proposed amendments to the existing Dallas gas drilling regulations. These recommendations carry with them an unstated assumption that the city will adequately fund the resources necessary for implementation and monitoring following adoption of an ordinance.

The Task Force met for almost eight months and received detailed input from representatives of the gas industry, neighborhood and environmental groups, subject matter experts and regulatory agency personnel, as well as members of the public. While this was a slow process at times, the information provided to the Task Force was invaluable, and that input formed the basis of the Task Force's recommendations. Although most of the recommendations were supported by the entire Task Force, we have identified those that were approved by a split vote. The attached recommendations represent the best efforts of the Task Force to be responsive to the charge given us by the city council which was not to determine whether or not to allow gas drilling in the city but to recommend changes to the city's existing process.

In presenting these recommendations, the Task Force recognizes that a detailed ordinance will be drafted by the City Attorney's Office after City Council consideration. The Task Force has endeavored to provide an inclusive list of recommendations but is fully aware that there may be items that have been inadvertently left out. Additionally, while the Task Force is cognizant that the City of Dallas has entered into certain leases related to gas drilling activities inside the City, our recommendations are not based on those leases; rather, they are based on what the Task Force believes is in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Dallas, now and in the future. We also realize that there is incomplete and conflicting information and data about the effects of gas drilling on the environment, public health, property values and a host of other issues, and that there are ongoing studies that could provide more definitive data. While this constantly evolving information will mandate periodic review of any regulations ultimately approved by the City Council, these recommendations are the best efforts of the Task Force to protect the citizens of the City while recognizing the rights of mineral interest owners and producers.

It has been the Task Force's pleasure to serve the citizens of Dallas. I would like to express my personal appreciation to each of the Task Force members who have been diligent and responsible in their roles and to acknowledge the outstanding support of our city staff, in particular, Kris Sweckard and Tammy Palomino.

Sincerely,


Lois G. Finkelman, Chair
Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force

Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force

May 16, 2012



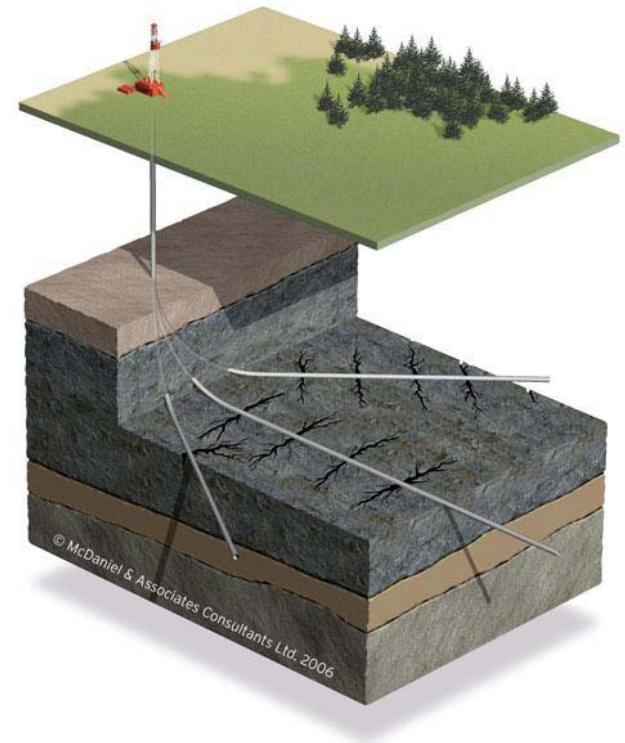
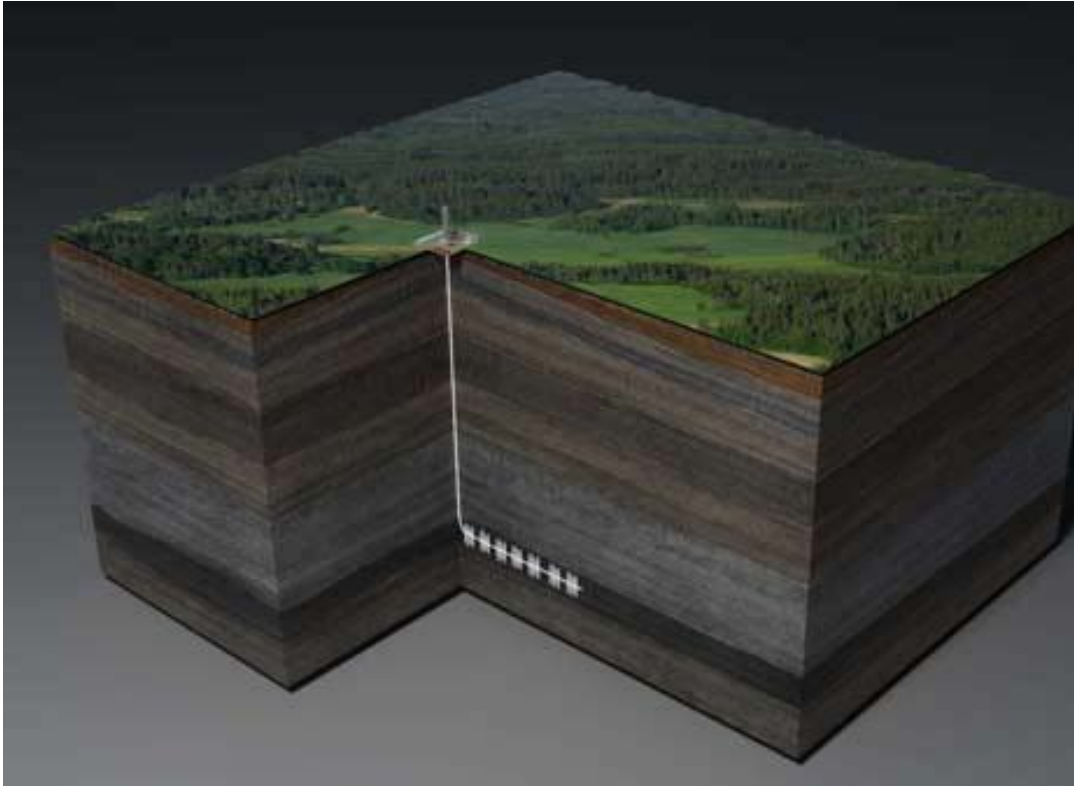
Mission

- The Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force was responsible for making recommendations to the Dallas City Council regarding proposed revisions to the City's gas drilling zoning and permitting ordinances. In forming recommendations, the following topics were reviewed, including, but not limited to:
 - Zoning requirements
 - Permitting requirements
 - Air quality issues
 - Water-related issues

Members

- In June 2011, the Dallas City Council created the Dallas Gas Drilling Task Force with the following appointments:
 - Chair
 - **Lois Finkelman**
 - Park Board Representative
 - **Joan Walne**
 - Three (3) Industry/Business Representatives
 - **David Biegler** – Chairman and CEO of Southcross Energy
 - **Bruce Bullock** – Director of SMU's Maguire Energy Institute
 - **Patrick Shaw** – Attorney, Woodward & Shaw
 - Three (3) Subject Matter Experts
 - **Dr. David Sterling** – Professor and Chair, UNT Health Science Center, Department of Environmental and Occupational Health
 - **Terry Welch** – Attorney, Brown & Hofmeister
 - **Margaret Keliher** – Executive Director of Texas Business for Clean Air
 - Three (3) Citizens and/or Environmental Group Representatives
 - **Dr. Ramon Alvarez** – Environmental Defense Fund
 - **Cherelle Blazer** – Director, You Can't Live in the Woods
 - **John McCall Jr.** – Law Office of John McCall Jr.

Natural Gas Drilling



Geology of the Barnett Shale

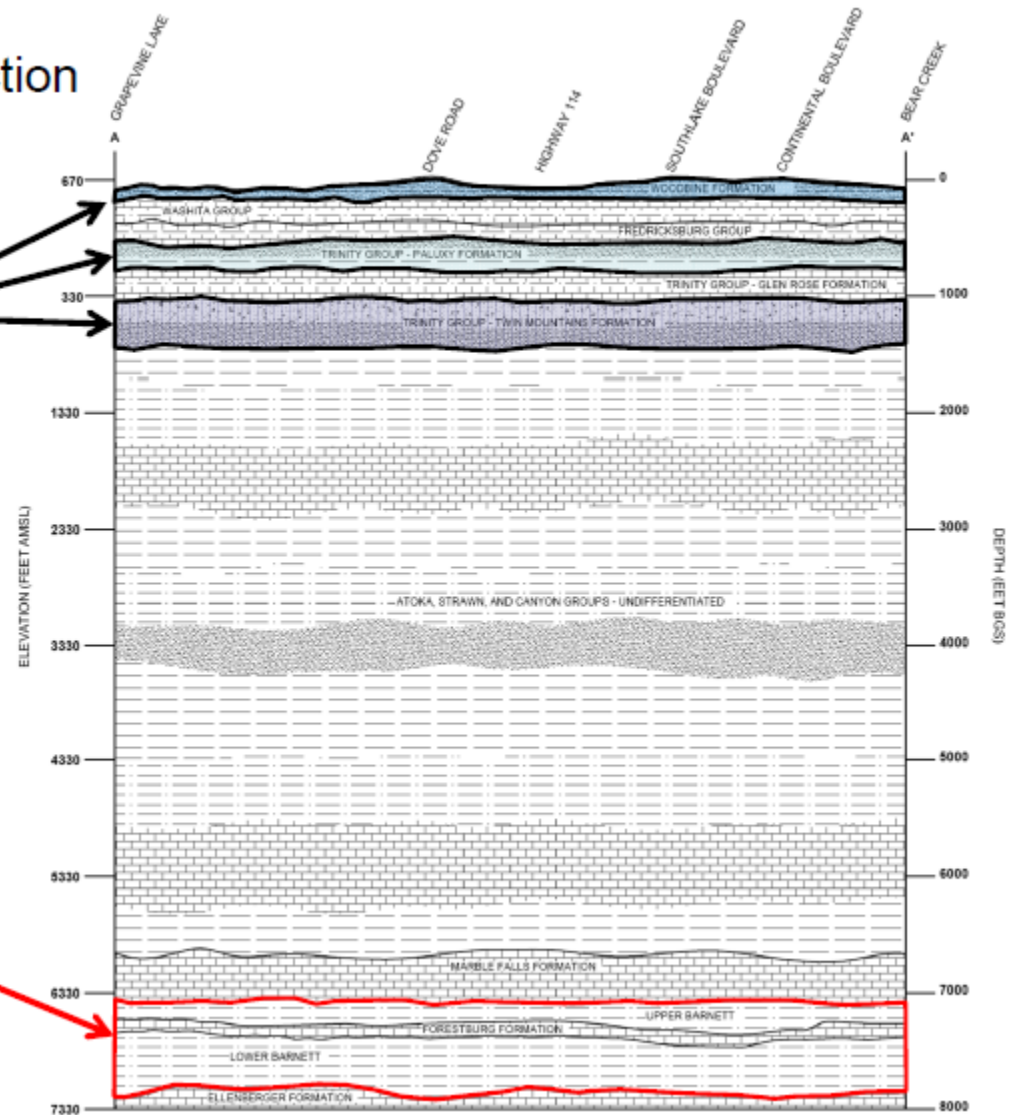
Geologic Cross Section

Aquifers

Woodbine
Paluxy (Trinity)
Twin Mountain (Trinity)

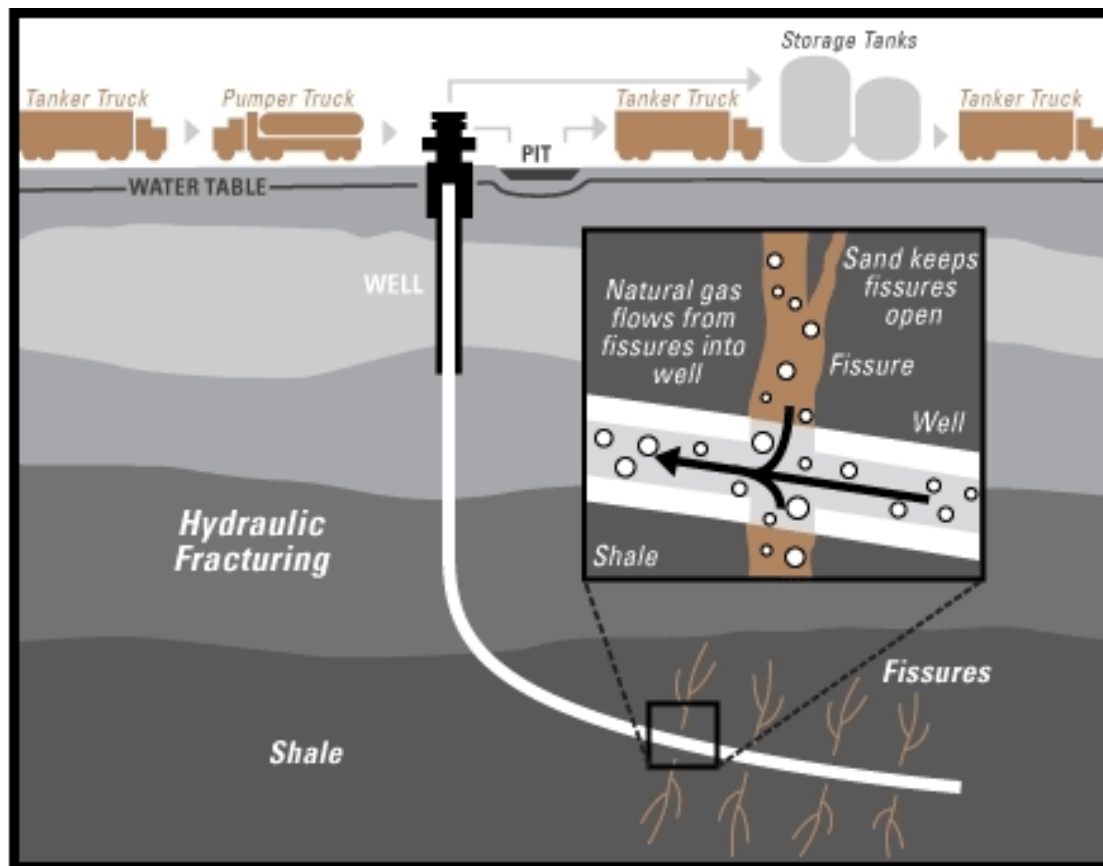
Sample diagram
from Southlake, TX

**Barnett
Shale**



Hydraulic Fracturing ("Fracking")

Hydraulic fractures are created when a mixture of water, sand, and chemicals is pumped down production wells at high pressure for short periods of time (hours).



Sample Site During Drilling Stage



Sample Pad Site



Production

Gas continues to flow from the wells and into gathering pipelines, to compressor stations, and distribution lines for use.

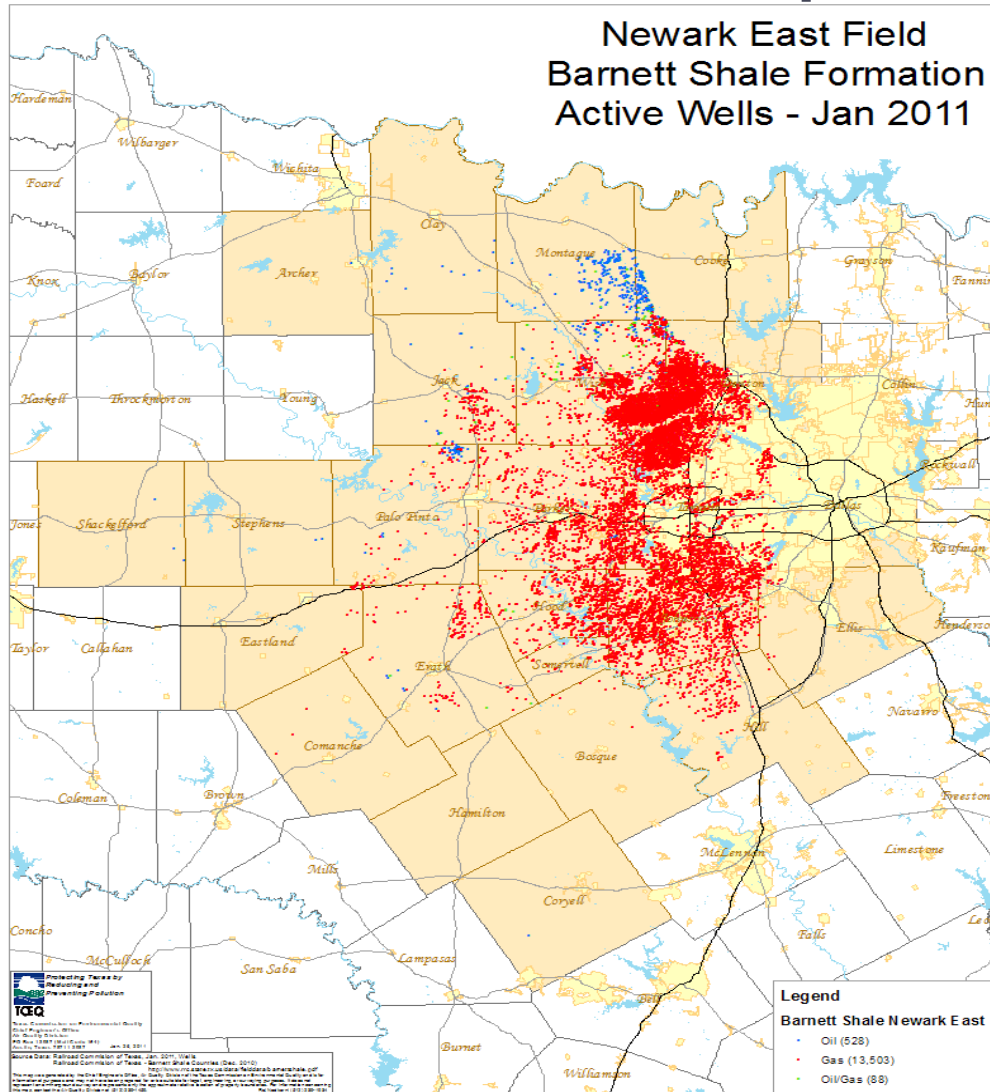


Sample Compressor Station



photo by Taryn Walker

Barnett Shale Map



Fewer applications in Dallas than in areas farther west due to the uncertainty of Barnett Shale this far east

15,000 active oil & gas wells in the Barnett Shale;
1,500 in Ft. Worth;
0 in Dallas

Task Force Meetings

1. July 12, 2011
 - Gas Drilling Overview 101 – City of Fort Worth
 - Review Dallas' Gas Drilling and Production Ordinances (Zoning and Permitting) and Status of SUPs – City of Dallas
2. July 19, 2011
 - Field Trip to Gas Drilling Sites in Arlington
3. July 26, 2011
 - Regulatory Reviews
 - a. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - b. Texas Railroad Commission
 - c. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)

Task Force Meetings (cont.)

4. August 2, 2011
 - Public Hearing to Receive Citizen Input
5. August 23, 2011
 - Briefings from Industry Representatives
 - a. Masterplan
 - b. Barnett Shale Energy Education Council
 - c. Encana Oil & Gas (USA)
 - d. Chesapeake Energy
6. August 30, 2011
 - Briefings from Neighborhood and/or Environmental Group Representatives

Task Force Meetings (cont.)

7. September 6, 2011

- Real Estate Value Impacts from Drilling
- Noise/Sound and Mitigation
- Geology of the Shale

8. September 13, 2011

- Briefings on Air Quality Issues
 - a. North Texas Clean Air Steering Committee and Ozone State Implementation Plan (SIP) Impacts
 - b. Fort Worth Air Quality Study Results
 - c. Long Term Site Monitoring Options for Air Quality

9. September 20, 2011

- Briefings on Water-related Issues
 - a. Environmental Protection Agency
 - b. Dallas Water Utilities

Task Force Meetings (cont.)

10. October 4, 2011

- Perspectives on Fort Worth Experience
- Preemption and the City's Environmental Regulatory Role

11. October 11, 2011

- City of Dallas Zoning and Permitting
- Review Ordinances of Other Texas Cities and Identify "Best Practices"
 - a. Grand Prairie
 - b. Fort Worth
 - c. Hurst
 - d. Southlake

Task Force Meetings (cont.)

12. October 27, 2011

- Public Hearing to Receive Citizen Input

13. - 22. November 8, 15, 29; December 6, 13, 2011; January 10, 17, 24, 2012; February 21, 28, 2012

- Develop Recommendations

Recommendation Highlights

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern
 - Air emissions
 - All salable gas must be directed to the sales line as soon as practicable or shut in.
 - All wells that have a sale pipeline must employ reduced emission completion techniques and methods.
 - Vapor recovery system equipment is required for tanks or tank batteries that have an estimated rolling annual aggregate emissions rate of 25 tons or greater of total volatile organic hydrocarbons per pad site and must be operated to ensure 95% recovery efficiency between the internal and external atmospheres of the tanks.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Water
 - All costs related to water sampling and monitoring equipment operation will be borne by the operator.
 - At a minimum, must test for: volatile organic compounds, total petroleum hydrocarbons, semi-volatile organic compounds, total dissolved solids, total suspended solids, methane, ethane, ethene, sulfate, glycols, chloride, hexavalent chromium, sodium, barium, strontium, and turbidity. Additional compounds may be tested for based on the provided MSDS information.
 - Task force suggests that City Council have Dallas Water Utilities consider the amount of water used in fracturing when reviewing and forming their drought contingency plan.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Pad site operations
 - Disposal / Injection wells are prohibited.
 - Restrictions on hours of activities.
 - The operator shall conduct all drilling and production operations in such a manner as to minimize, so far as practicable, dust, vibration or noxious odors, and in accordance with the best accepted practices.
 - Drilling, re-drilling, or any other equipment may not exceed the ambient noise level by more than 10 dB(a) during fracturing operations and production; and more than 5 dB(a) during daytime hours or 3 dB(a) during nighttime hours for activities other than fracturing.
 - If within 2,000 feet of a protected use, must install noise reduction blankets on the drill site with a minimum height of 30 ft.
 - Additional noise requirements/monitoring, including continuous noise monitoring during drilling, reworking, or operating compressors if the proposed well is within 1,000 feet of a protected use.
 - Temporary flow back tanks must be removed within 90 days.
 - Top of tanks may not exceed height of fence around site.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Abandonment and Restoration
 - Restoration of site required within 60 days after last well plugged.
 - Soil sampling required after last well is plugged and remediation in accordance with surface reclamation must take place within 30 days if contaminants in violation of rules are found.
 - Pipelines
 - Existing Dallas ordinance has little regarding pipelines, so numerous recommendations made based upon Southlake and Flower Mound ordinances.
 - Compressors
 - Compression is permitted on the pad site.
 - Line compressors are permitted in all districts by SUP.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Land use
 - Only allowed in a floodplain with the approval of the city and, where applicable, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and other agencies as appropriate.
 - Gas drilling and production is permitted on park land as follows:
 - Only if the park land is not currently being used as a public park or playground.
 - Is located adjacent to industrial uses.
 - The pad site is as close as practicable to the perimeter of the park land.
 - The park land is not an environmentally sensitive area.
 - Portion of revenue generated go to a park property fund for parks and recreation.
 - SUP must be approved by 3/4 of City Council.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Notification
 - Within 60 days, notice of the pending SUP request shall be provided by the City to all property owners and residents within 2,000 feet of the edge of the proposed pad site.
 - Inform property owners and residents of a public meeting.
 - Property owners and residents may ask questions about and discuss the pending permit application.
 - All costs borne by the operator, who must attend.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Permits
 - New permit required for refracturing, redrilling, or recompletion.
 - All drilling activities must cease five years from the issuance of the initial gas well permit for a particular pad site.
 - Seismic permits
 - A seismic survey permit is required for all seismic surveys.
 - Low impact vibrator system designed for urban operations.
 - Limit testing to 8:00 am to 5:00 pm.
 - Emergency Response
 - If Dallas Fire-Rescue requests, operator must provide firefighter / emergency responder training to the fire department and other emergency responders.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Distance requirements
 - “Protected use” means:
 - Institutional and community service uses (except cemeteries and mausoleum use)
 - Lodging uses
 - Residential uses
 - Recreation uses (except country clubs and golf courses)
 - Office uses, with an office use of greater than 10,000 sq ft
 - Retail and personal service uses (except auto service center, commercial motor vehicle parking, commercial parking lot or garage, dry cleaning or laundry store, motor vehicle fueling station, and taxidermist)

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Distance requirements (cont.)
 - Distance required from a gas drilling and production use to a protected use is as follows: 1,000 ft minimum spacing measured from the property line of the operation/pad site to:
 - For institutional and community service uses: to the property line of the protected use.
 - For lodging uses: to the protected use.
 - For recreational uses: to the protected use.
 - For residential uses: to the property line of the protected use.
 - For office uses: to the protected use.
 - Retail and personal service uses: to the protected use.
 - City Council may grant setback distance of not less than 500 ft for a protected use with 2/3 vote in favor.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Distance requirements (cont.)
 - “Habitable structure” means any use/structure that is not a protected use and that has a means of ingress/egress, light, and ventilation. Habitable structure excludes accessory structures, such as a garage or shed.
 - Distance required from a gas drilling and production use to a habitable structure is as follows: 300 ft minimum spacing measured from the property line of the pad/operation site to the habitable structure.

Recommendation Highlights (cont.)

- To highlight the recommendations made by the Task Force, the following address some of the major areas of concern (cont.)
 - Plans required before permits granted
 - Surveyed site plan
 - Dust mitigation plan
 - Pipeline map
 - Waste management plan
 - Water management plan (including baseline testing)
 - Storm water pollution prevention plan
 - Erosion control plan
 - Material data safety sheets
 - Spill prevention plan
 - Hazardous materials management plan
 - Soil sampling plan
 - Emergency action response plan
 - Noise management plan
 - Vector control plan
 - Leak detection and compliance plan
 - Continuous air quality management and monitoring plan
 - Signage plan
 - Screening and fencing plan
 - Landscape and irrigation plan
 - Transportation plan
 - Surface reclamation plan
 - Site lighting plan
 - Communications plan / Public education plan

Questions



Appendix

Matrix of Ordinance Recommendations

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOPIC AREA	SUBTOPICS	PAGE
1 – AIR QUALITY.....		1
	A. Equipment/engine requirements	1
	B. Emissions	1
	C. Monitoring requirements	2
	D. Emissions mitigation	2
2 – WATER.....		2
	A. Ground water/casing protection	2
	B. Depositing materials	3
	C. Conservation	3
	D. Fracturing pond requirements	3
	E. On-site waste storage	3
	F. Fracturing fluid disclosure	4
3 – PHYSICAL PAD SITE.....		4
	A. Soil sampling.....	4
4 – PAD SITE OPERATIONS.....		4
	A. In general	4
	B. Hours of operation	4
	C. Lighting	5
	D. Dust, vibrations, and odor	5
	E. Noise	6
	F. Truck/equipment, traffic/road repair agreements/rights-of-way	6
	G. Landscaping	7
	H. Fencing	7
	I. Equipment	7
	J. Electric lines	8
	K. Mud pits and drilling fluids	8
	L. Wells	8

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOPIC AREA	SUBTOPICS	PAGE
	M. Chemical and hazardous materials; storage	8
	N. Clean-up after spills, leaks, and malfunctions	9
	O. Drip pans and other containment devices	9
	P. Tanks	9
5 – ABANDONMENT AND RESTORATION		10
6 – PIPELINES		10
	A. Flow and gathering lines and other pipeline regulations	10
	B. Routing/planning	11
7 – COMPRESSORS		11
	A. Location	11
8 – LAND USE		12
	A. Type of use/where permitted/restrictions	12
	B. Specific use permit	12
9 – GAS DRILLING/WELL PERMIT		13
	A. Where required	13
	B. Duration of permit and/or time requirements for drilling	13
	C. Insurance requirements (in addition to bond/LOC)(before issuance)	14
	D. Operator responsibility/subcontractor disclosure	14
10 – SEISMIC PERMITS		14
	A. Permits	14
11 – DISTANCE REQUIREMENT		15
	A. Setback or spacing requirements	15

**DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

TOPIC AREA	SUBTOPICS	PAGE
12 – VARIANCE PROCEDURE.....		16
	A. Variance/waiver	16
13 – REQUIRED PLANS.....		17
	A. Plans, reports, studies	17
14 – BONDING REQUIREMENTS.....		19
	A. Bond/letter of credit (LOC)	19
15 – SITE MONITORING AND REVIEW OF PERMIT APPLICATION		20
	A. Gas inspectors	20
	B. Enforcement	20
	C. Activities outsourced	21
16 – EMERGENCY RESPONSE		21

Notes:

- For each topic and subtopic addressed in the attached task force recommendations, the existing city of Dallas gas drilling regulations and the task force recommendations are provided.
- The parenthetical reference at the end of a bullet in the task force recommendations column indicates the source of the regulation.
- If a task force recommendation vote was not unanimous, the record vote is shown in brackets in the task force recommendations column.
- RRC = Railroad Commission; TCEQ = Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency.

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
1 - Air Quality	1A Equipment /engine requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electric motors or internal combustion engines may be used during drilling. • Only electric motors may be used during production. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only electric motors may be used during production. (Dallas) • Electric power may be generated on pad site but may not be sold for offsite use. (Ft. Worth, Southlake, and others) • Electric motors (powered off the grid) are encouraged. If electric motors cannot be used, operator may use internal combustion engines but must submit plan documenting why electric engines cannot be used. (task force)
	1B Emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Except as permitted by the RRC, operator shall not vent gases into the atmosphere or burn gases by open flame. • If venting or burning is permitted, it must be at least 300 ft from any structure. • Chapter 5A motor vehicle idling ordinance. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chapter 5A motor vehicle idling ordinance. (Dallas) • Well may not flow or vent directly into the atmosphere without first directing the flow through separation equipment or into a portable tank. (Ft. Worth) • Requires city to certify that they comply with best practices of TCEQ/EPA for air quality. (Ft. Worth) • Exhaust from any internal combustion engine, stationary or mounted on wheels, shall not be discharged into the open air unless equipped with an exhaust muffler or exhaust muffler box sufficient to suppress noise and prevent escape of obnoxious gases, fumes, etc. (Ft. Worth) • After fracturing, operator must employ appropriate equipment and processes to minimize natural gas and associated vapor release. (Ft. Worth) • All salable gas must be directed to the sales line as soon as practicable or shut in. (Ft. Worth) • All wells that have a sale pipeline must employ reduced emission completion techniques and methods. (Ft. Worth) • Vapor recovery system equipment is required for tanks or tank batteries that have an estimated rolling annual aggregate emissions rate of 25 tons or greater of total volatile organic hydrocarbons per pad site. (Ft. Worth) • Vapor recovery equipment must be operated to ensure 95% recovery efficiency between the internal and external atmospheres of the tanks. (Ft. Worth) • If a gas or oil field is identified as a Hydrogen Sulfide (H₂S) field in accordance with RRC, TCEQ, or EPA regulations or if a well is producing Hydrogen Sulfide (H₂S) gas in excess of applicable RRC, TCEQ, or EPA standards, the operator shall stabilize and cease any

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
	<p>1C Monitoring requirements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any person proposing to construct a new facility (a stationary source of air contaminants) that requires a TCEQ permit must register with the city within 30 days of submittal of the TCEQ permit application. The director may require a facility whose activity causes or may cause emission of an air contaminant to submit additional information to evaluate the air pollution nature or potential of the activity. (Ch. 5A Air Pollution) 	<p>additional operation of that well or facility. (Southlake with modifications) [8-2 vote]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any person proposing to construct a new facility (a stationary source of air contaminants) that requires a TCEQ permit must register with the city within 30 days of submittal of the TCEQ permit application. (Dallas) The director may require a facility whose activity causes or may cause emission of an air contaminant to submit additional information to evaluate the air pollution nature or potential of the activity. (Dallas) Ch. 5A Air Pollution. (Dallas) An extended gas analysis of raw produced gas must be provided upon initial production and after any recompletion. (task force)
	<p>1D Emissions mitigation</p>	<p>Internal combustion engines must be equipped with an exhaust muffler or comparable device that suppresses noise and prevents escape of gases, fumes, ignited carbon, or soot.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task Force suggests that City Council consider options for addressing greenhouse gas emissions, including fees to mitigate. An emission compliance plan must be submitted if 2 or more violations of TCEQ or EPA emission regulations within any 12-month period. The plan must include an emission dispersion model showing the extent of the violation. (Flower Mound with modifications)
<p>2 - Water</p>	<p>2A Ground water / casing protections</p>	<p>Operator must ensure that ground water is not contaminated by gas drilling and production and related activities.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operator must ensure that ground water is not contaminated by gas drilling and production and related activities. (Dallas) All costs related to water sampling and monitoring equipment operation will be borne by the operator. (Southlake) At a minimum, must test for: volatile organic compounds, total petroleum hydrocarbons, semi-volatile organic compounds, total dissolved solids, total suspended solids, methane, ethane, ethene, sulfate, glycols, chloride, hexavalent chromium, sodium, barium, strontium, and turbidity. Additional compounds may be tested for based on the provided MSDS information. (Southlake) Operator shall set surface casing in full compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of the appropriate state and local authorities for groundwater protection and permit the gas inspector or city consultant to access the site during casing installation. The gas inspector or city representative must be provided with access to all relevant reports associated with the setting of the casing. The operator shall provide the

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<p>city with 72-hours' notice before setting the well casing. (Southlake)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operator must offer baseline testing of wells within 2,000 feet of a well bore and surface water within 750 feet of the well bore, including immediately upstream and downstream. <p>[8-2 vote]</p>
	2B Depositing materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operator shall not deposit any substance (i.e., brine, refuse, wastewater, etc.) into or upon a right-of-way, storm drain, ditch, sewer, body of water, sanitary drain, private property, or public property. Operator must comply with all federal, state and local storm water quality regulations. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operator shall not deposit any substance (i.e., brine, refuse, wastewater, etc.) into or upon a right-of-way, storm drain, ditch, sewer, body of water, sanitary drain, private property, or public property. (Dallas) Operator must comply with all federal, state and local storm water quality regulations. (Dallas)
	2C Conservation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Task force suggests that City Council have Dallas Water Utilities consider the amount of water used in fracturing when reviewing and forming their drought contingency plan.
	2D Fracturing pond requirements	No specific regulations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ponds with source water (no additives) are permitted for fracturing. (Grand Prairie, Ft. Worth modified)
	2E On-site waste storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only items that may be stored and vehicles that may be parked on operation site are those necessary for everyday operation of the well and are not a fire hazard. Operator must remove waste materials from the operation site at least once every 30 days. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only items that may be stored and vehicles that may be parked on operation site are those necessary for everyday operation of the well and in compliance with fire regulations. (Dallas) Operator must remove waste materials from the operation site at least once every 30 days. (Dallas) Drilling mud, cuttings, liquid hydrocarbons and all other field waste derived or resulting from or connected with the drilling, re-working or deepening of any well shall be discharged into an above-ground self-contained tank. All disposals must be in accordance with the rules of the RRC and any other applicable local, state or federal agency. Unless otherwise directed by the RRC, waste materials shall be removed from the site and transported to an off-site disposal or recycling facility not less often than one time every 30 days. Water stored in on-site tanks shall be removed as necessary. (Southlake)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
	<p>2F Fracturing fluid disclosure</p>	<p>See hazardous chemical plan requirements.</p>	<p>See hazardous chemical plan requirements. (Dallas)</p>
<p>3 – Physical Pad Site</p>	<p>3A Soil sampling</p>	<p>Not regulated under oil and gas regulations.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must comply with all applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations regarding contamination remediation of drill site. • Soil sampling must be conducted (1) before any drilling activities begin to establish a baseline and (2) post-drilling soil samples must be collected and analyzed. (Flower Mound) • At time of abandonment, additional soil sampling is required once equipment is removed. (Flower Mound)
<p>4 - Pad Site Operations</p>	<p>4A In general</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only freshwater-based mud systems are permitted. • Metal additives in drilling fluids are prohibited. • Salt-water disposal wells are prohibited. • Operation site must not become dilapidated, unsightly, or unsafe (i.e., high grass, weeds, pools of liquids, contaminated soil, etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only freshwater-based mud systems are permitted. (Dallas) • Metal additives in drilling fluids are prohibited. (Dallas) • Salt-water disposal wells are prohibited. (Dallas) [5-4 vote] • Air, gas, or pneumatic drilling is not permitted. (Southlake) • Produced water or other wastewater pipelines are prohibited without City Council approval in SUP. (Grand Prairie with modification) • The operator shall keep the drill site and operation site clear of debris, pools of water or other liquids, contaminated soil, brush, high grass, weeds, combustible trash and other waste material. (Southlake) • Land farming is prohibited (depositing, spreading drilling fluids, drilling mud, produced water, etch onto the ground). (Grand Prairie)
	<p>4B Hours of Operation</p>	<p>Fracturing activities may only occur during <u>daylight hours</u>, except that flowback operations may occur 24 hrs a day.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daytime hours mean 7:00 am to 7:00 pm Monday through Friday and 8:00 am to 6:00 pm on Saturdays. Sundays and City of Dallas holidays are not considered daytime hours. (task force) [Sundays and COD holidays restriction passed by 5-4 vote] • Nighttime hours mean 7:01 pm to 6:59 am Monday through Friday and 6:01 pm to 7:59 am on Saturdays. Sundays and City of Dallas holidays are not considered nighttime hours. (task force) • NOTE: If an activity is not covered in this section, it is not restricted by hours of operation. • All open hole formation or drill stem testing shall be done during daytime hours. (Southlake) • Fracturing activities/operations may only occur during daytime hours, unless waived. (Southlake with modification) [Waived by Gas Inspector

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<p>or City Council?]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No activities involving excavation, alterations to, or repair work on any road or pad site may occur during <u>nighttime</u> hours or at any time on Sunday, unless varied by City Council. (Ft. Worth with modification) • Truck deliveries related to site work are limited to daytime hours except in case of emergency. (Ft. Worth) • Unless otherwise required by law, no loudspeakers are permitted during nighttime hours. (Hurst with modification)
	<p>4C Lighting</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannot conduct use that has a visible source of illumination that produces glare or direct illumination across a property line of an intensity that creates a nuisance or detracts from the use/enjoyment of adjacent property. • Outside lights must be made up of a light source and reflector so that acting together the light beam is controlled and not directed across a property line. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lights on operation site may not be directed in a manner so that they shine directly on public roads, adjacent property, or property in the vicinity of the operation site. (Ft. Worth) • Site lighting must be directed downward and internally to avoid glare on public roads, adjacent dwellings, and buildings within 300 ft. (Ft. Worth)
	<p>4D Dust, vibrations, and odor</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must conduct drilling and production in a manner to minimize dust, vibration, or odors consistent with the best practices of the industry. • Operator shall adopt proven technologic improvements in industry standards of drilling and production if capable of reducing dust, vibrations, and odors. • If the inspector determines that the dust, vibrations, or orders related to the gas drilling and production present a risk of injury or are a nuisance, the operator must adopt any reasonable methods for reducing the dust, vibrations, and odors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The operator shall conduct all drilling and production operations in such a manner as to minimize, so far as practicable, dust, vibration or noxious odors, and in accordance with the best accepted practices incident to drilling for the production of oil, gas and other hydrocarbon substances. (Southlake) • Proven technological improvements in industry standards of drilling and production in this area shall be adopted as they become available if capable of reducing factors of dust, vibration and odor. (Southlake) • Brine water, sulphur water, or water in mixture with any type of hydrocarbon may not be used for dust suppression. (Southlake) • If the inspector determines that the dust, vibrations, or odors related to the gas drilling and production present a risk of injury or are a nuisance, the operator must adopt any reasonable methods for reducing the dust, vibrations, and odors. (Dallas)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
	<p>4E Noise</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drilling may not produce a sound level greater than 78 dB(a). • Fracturing may not product a sound level greater than 85 dB(a) or five dB(a) above background noise, whichever is greater. • Maximum production of sound levels for other activities depends on the zoning district in which the use is located. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drilling, re-drilling, or any other equipment may not exceed the ambient noise level by more than 10 dB(a) during fracturing operations and production; and more than 5 dB(a) during daytime hours or 3 dB(a) during nighttime hours for activities other than fracturing. (Southlake) • Cannot drill, re-drill, or operate equipment to create low-frequency outdoor noise levels that exceed one-third octave band sound-pressure level of 16 hertz octave band: 65 dB. . . (Southlake) • Continuous noise monitoring is required during drilling, reworking, or operating compressors if the proposed well is within 1,000 feet of a protected use. The compliance point is at the protected uses property line or 100 feet from the nearest protected use structure, whichever is closer. (Grand Prairie) • Boundary noise reduction blanket must be removed within 90 days after drilling, well completion, or fracturing operations are completed. (Grand Prairie) • Cannot drill, re-drill or operate equipment to create pure tones of frequencies of 500 hertz and above. . . (Southlake) • If within 2,000 feet of a protected use, must install noise reduction blankets on the drill site with a minimum height of 30 ft. Council may waive the minimum height requirement for noise reduction blankets if the proposed noise mitigation is adequate. (Southlake with mitigation)
	<p>4F Truck equipment traffic/road repair agreements rights-of-way</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Map of truck routes and videotape of the truck routes. <p><u>Rights-of-way</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must periodically inspect for damage to public rights-of-way. • If public works determines that rights-of-way have been damage, notify operator. • Operator must repair damage within 10 days after discovering/ receiving notice of damage. • If operator fails to make repairs, public works will make repairs and bill operator. • After abandonment/ reclamation of site, 	<p><u>Rights-of-way</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must periodically inspect for damage to public rights-of-way. (Dallas) • If public works determines that rights-of-way have been damage, notify operator. (Dallas) • Operator must repair damage within 10 days after discovering/ receiving notice of damage. (Dallas) • If operator fails to make repairs, public works will make repairs and bill operator. (Dallas) • After abandonment/ reclamation of site, public works shall notify operator of any needed repairs. (Dallas) • Traffic impact analysis with proposed routes, types/weights of vehicles, hours/days of week entering/leaving site, maneuvering for truck traffic,

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
		<p>public works shall notify operator of any needed repairs.</p>	<p>etc. (Southlake)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must provide map of the proposed transportation routes that are consistent with SUP. (Southlake) • Road repair agreement must be submitted with an SUP or seismic survey permit and approved by City Council as a condition of the SUP. (Southlake) • Vehicle truck routes must be approved by gas inspector before permit is issued. (Ft. Worth)
	<p>4G Landscaping</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street trees 1 per 50 ft of street frontage; • Site trees 1 per 6,000 square ft • Additional landscaping conditions may be imposed in SUP. • Must be irrigated. • Must be maintained. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street trees 1 per 50 ft of street frontage. (Dallas) • Site trees 1 per 6,000 square ft. (Dallas) • Additional landscaping conditions may be imposed in SUP. (Dallas) • Must be irrigated. (Dallas) • Must be maintained. (Dallas)
	<p>4H Fencing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once any gas drilling related activities begin 8-foot-tall temporary chain-linked fence or guard to supervise operations. • Within 30 days after the first well is completed, an 8-foot-tall permanent fence must be erected around the perimeter of the site. • NOTE: SUP may require different form of screening. • Gates must be installed on fences and remain locked when no personnel on site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once any gas drilling related activities begin, 8-foot-tall temporary chain-linked fence or guard to supervise operations. • Within 30 days after wells are completed, an 8-foot-tall permanent fence must be erected around the perimeter of the site. • NOTE: SUP may require different form of screening. • Gates must be installed on fences and remain locked when no personnel on site. <p>(Dallas with modification to 2nd bullet) [6-2 vote]</p>
	<p>4I Equipment</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All equipment and permanent structures must conform to the American Petroleum Institute (API). • Unless a specific color is required, all equipment/ structures must be painted with a neutral color. • All equipment must be maintained in good repair and with neat appearance. • The drill rig and associated equipment must 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All equipment and permanent structures must conform to the American Petroleum Institute (API). (Dallas) • Unless a specific color is required, all equipment/ structures must be painted with a neutral color. (Dallas) • All equipment must be maintained in good repair and with neat appearance. (Dallas) • The drill rig and associated equipment must be removed from operation site within 30 days after completion. (Dallas)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
		<p>be removed from operation site within 30 days after completion.</p>	
	<p>4J Electric lines</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be located in a manner compatible to those already installed in the surrounding area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be located in a manner compatible to those already installed in the surrounding area. (Dallas)
	<p>4K Mud pits and drilling fluids</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council may require a closed-loop system that uses sealed tanks, instead of reserve pits, to collect drilling waste. • No drilling fluid storage pits. • If using open-looped system, mud pits must have an impervious lining • Contents of any mud pit must be maintained at least two ft below the top of the mud pit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No drilling fluid storage pits. (Dallas) • No drilling fluid mud or reserve pits may be located within the city except in containers used in closed-loop mud system. (Southlake) • Must use closed-loop mud system. (Flower Mound) • Open pits, lined earthen mud, or circulating pits are prohibited. (Hurst) • Oil-based drilling fluids are prohibited. Low-toxicity glycols, synthetic hydrocarbons, polymers and esters must be substituted for conventional oil-based drilling fluids. (Southlake and Flower Mound with modification)
	<p>4L Wells</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each well must have an automated valve that closes the well if there is an abnormal change in operating pressure. • All wellheads must have an emergency shutoff valve to the well distribution line • Surface casing must be run and set in full compliance with the RRC and TCEQ. • A blowout preventer must be used when wells are being drilled, reworked, or at any time when tubing is being changed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each well must have an automated valve that closes the well if there is an abnormal change in operating pressure. (Dallas) • All wellheads must have an emergency shutoff valve to the well distribution line (Dallas) • Surface casing must be run and set in full compliance with the RRC and TCEQ. (Dallas) • A blowout preventer must be used when wells are being drilled, reworked, or at any time when tubing is being changed. (Dallas)
	<p>4M Chemical and hazardous materials; storage</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All chemicals/hazardous materials must be stored to prevent, contain, and facilitate rapid remediation / clean up. • Operator shall keep all material safety data sheets for hazardous materials on site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All chemicals/hazardous materials must be stored to prevent, contain, and facilitate rapid remediation / clean up. (Dallas) • Operator shall keep all material safety data sheets for hazardous materials on site. (Dallas) • Must take all appropriate pollution prevention actions. (Southlake) • All MSDS for all hazardous materials located or used on operations site must be submitted to the gas inspector. (Ft. Worth modified)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
	<p align="center">4N</p> <p>Clean-up after spills, leaks, and malfunctions</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator shall remove, to the satisfaction of the fire marshal, gas inspector, and TCEQ all waste materials from any property affected. • If loss of control of any well, operator must immediately take all reasonable steps to regain control and shall notify the inspector as soon as practicable. If cannot regain control, city may employ experts to regain control at the const of the operator. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator shall remove, to the satisfaction of the fire marshal, gas inspector, and TCEQ all waste materials from any property affected. (Dallas) • Clean-up must begin immediately and gas inspect may employ any cleanup expert or experts as necessary to clean up spill. (Ft. Worth) • If loss of control of any well, operator must immediately take all reasonable steps to regain control and shall notify the inspector immediately. If cannot regain control, city may employ experts to regain control at the cost of the operator. (Dallas)
	<p align="center">4O</p> <p>Drip pans and other containment devices</p>	<p>Must be placed underneath all tanks, containers, pumps, lubricating oil systems, engines, fuel and chemical storage tanks, system valves, and connections, and any other area or other structure that could leak, discharge, or spill hazardous liquid, semi-solids, or solid waste materials</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be placed underneath all tanks, containers, pumps, lubricating oil systems, engines, fuel and chemical storage tanks, system valves, and connections, and any other area or other structure that could leak, discharge, or spill hazardous liquid, semi-solids, or solid waste materials. (Dallas)
	<p align="center">4P</p> <p>Tanks</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be used to store liquid hydrocarbons. • Must be portable, closed, and made of steel or fiberglass. • Must have a vent line, flame and lightening arrestor, pressure-relief valve and level-control device. • Level-control device must automatically activate a valve to close the well to prevent a tank from overflowing. • Must have a secondary containment system. • If closed-loop system is used, mud, cuttings, liquid hydrocarbons, and other waste materials must be discharged into tanks. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be used to store liquid hydrocarbons. (Dallas) • Must have a vent line, flame and lightening arrestor, pressure-relief valve and level-control device. (Dallas) • Level-control device must automatically activate a valve to close the well to prevent a tank from overflowing. (Dallas) • Mud, cuttings, liquid hydrocarbons, and other waste materials must be discharged into tanks. (Dallas) • Tanks and permanent structures must comply with API specifications unless other specifications are approved by the fire marshall. (Southlake and Flower Mound) • Tanks must be equipped with a secondary containment system including lining with an impervious material. (Grand Prairie) • Top of tank may not exceed fence height. (task force) • Temporary flow back tanks must be removed within 90 days. (Ft. Worth)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
<p>5 - Abandonment and Restoration</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must abandon each well after production has ceased. • Operation site is not considered abandoned until inspector approves the abandonment and restoration of the site. • Approve abandonment and restoration when restored to original condition; all wells are plugged and all well casing are cut and removed to a depth of at least three ft below surface, all equipment is removed and holes filled/plugged; RRC approves abandonment; and abandonment complies with the fire code. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operator must abandon each well after production has ceased. (Dallas) • Operation site is not considered abandoned until inspector approves the abandonment and restoration of the site. (Dallas) • Approve abandonment and restoration when complies with surface reclamation plan; all wells are plugged and all well casing are cut and removed to a depth of at least three ft below surface, all equipment is removed and holes filled/plugged; RRC approves abandonment; and abandonment complies with the fire code. (Dallas with modification) • Restoration of site required within 60 days after last well plugged. (Ft. Worth with modification) • Soil sampling required after last well is plugged and remediation in accordance with surface reclamation must take place within 30 days if contaminants in violation of rules are found. (Flower Mound with modification)
<p>6 - Pipelines</p>	<p>6A Flow and gathering lines and other pipeline regulations.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flow lines and gathering lines may not exceed maximum allowable operating pressure of installed pipes. • Flow lines and gathering lines must be installed with the minimum cover or backfill specified by the American National Safety Institute Code, as amended. • Operator must place an identifying sign at each point when a flow line or gathering line crosses an intersection • Structures may not be constructed over a flow or gathering line. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipeline standards do not apply to pipelines franchised by the city. (Southlake) <p>To the extent not preempted by state or federal law, the following standards apply to pipelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flow lines and gathering lines may not exceed maximum allowable operating pressure of installed pipes. (Dallas) • Flow lines and gathering lines must be installed with the minimum cover or backfill specified by the American National Safety Institute Code, as amended. (Dallas) • Structures may not be constructed over a flow or gathering line. (Dallas) • Within 60 day after a pipeline is abandoned, it must be purged and plugged. (Southlake) • Must have a pipeline permit to install, construct, rework, etc a pipeline or any section of a pipeline except in emergency situation. (Southlake with modification) • Must place a marker at each point that crosses a public street, utility easement or RR. (Southlake) • Pipelines must obtain a license from the city to place in any city easements / rights-of-way or easements. (Southlake)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must equip all pipelines with automated pressure monitoring system that detects leaks and shut-offs. (Southlake) • Operator must provide an as-built or record drawing of pipelines. (Southlake) • Inactive or idled pipelines must be reported, purged and isolated. (Southlake) • Operator must provide at least two primary persons to contact that are available 24 hours a day to respond to an emergency. (Southlake) • Must submit annual safety reports to city. (Flower Mound) • Must maintain written an emergency response plan and provide for emergency incident reporting. (Flower Mound) • Operator must maintain a public education program at least annually to the habitable structure occupants within 1,000 ft of a pipeline. (Southlake) • Must provide bond, letter of credit, or cash deposit in accordance with Chapter 42. (Dallas)
7 - Compressors	6B Routing Planning / 7A Location	Not regulated Would require a planned development district because no defined use; or must create a use in zoning districts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All new and relocated pipelines within private residential areas shall be located as near as feasible with existing pipelines unless operator can demonstrate to council that the alignment is infeasible. (Southlake) • Compression is permitted on the pad site. (Fort Worth modified) • Line compressors are permitted in all districts by SUP. (Ft. Worth modified)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
<p>8 - Land Use</p>	<p>8A Type of use/where permitted restrictions /</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gas drilling and production is an industrial use -permitted in residential and nonresidential zoning districts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gas drilling and production is an industrial use - permitted in residential and nonresidential zoning districts. (Dallas) Only allowed in a floodplain with the approval of the city and, where applicable, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and other agencies as appropriate. [5-4 vote] (Amends Article V to allow in floodplain) (Southlake modified) Gas drilling and production is permitted on park land as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only if the park land is not currently being used as a public park or playground. Is located adjacent to industrial uses. The pad site is as close as practicable to the perimeter of the park land. The park land is not an environmentally sensitive area. Portion of revenue generated go to a park property fund for parks and recreation. SUP must be approved by 3/4 of City Council. <p>[8-3 vote]</p>
	<p>8B Specific use permit (SUP)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permitted by SUP only in all zoning districts; Must obtain SUP before a gas well permit may be approved. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permitted by SUP only in all zoning districts. (Dallas) Must obtain SUP before a gas well permit may be approved. (Dallas) Within 60 days of filing an application for an SUP, operator/applicant of SUP must, at operator’s expense, provide notice of the pending SUP to all property owners and residents within 2,000 feet of the property line of the proposed pad site, informing them of a meeting open to the public at which meeting the property owners and residents may ask questions about and discuss the pending permit application. The meeting must occur no later than 21 days after the date of mailing of property owner and resident notification letters. The operator shall attend the public meeting and at the meeting, typical operations associated with oil and gas drilling activity shall be discussed including, the following topics: site preparation, site development and construction, drilling, casing, fracturing, pipeline construction, production, transportation, and maintenance of the operation site. In the operator initial notice and at follow-up meetings, operator must offer property owners and residents within 2,000 feet of the property line of the proposed pad site the option of subscribing to an electronic notification list through which the

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
9 - Gas Drilling or Well Permit	<p>9A When required</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At site preparation through production or any other related activity. Each well on an operation site must obtain a separate gas well permit. 	<p>operator must send out information about significant events during the life of a well pad, as described in section 13 “Required Plans.” [6-3 vote]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each well on an operation site must obtain a separate gas well permit. (Dallas) New permit required for refracturing, redrilling, or recompletion. (Flower Mound modified)
	<p>9B Duration of permit and/or time requirements for drilling</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically terminates if the operator does not begin drilling <u>within 180 days</u> after the gas well permit is issued (one 180 day extension permitted) If within 600 ft of a residential use, must begin drilling all wells approved by SUP <u>within one year</u> after receiving the gas well permit for the first well. Automatically terminates after well is abandoned. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically terminates if the operator does not begin drilling <u>within 180 days</u> after the gas well permit is issued (one 180 day extension permitted). (Dallas) Automatically terminates after well is abandoned. (Dallas) All drilling activities must cease five years from the issuance of the initial gas well permit for a particular pad site. (Grand Prairie)
	<p>9C Insurance requirements (in addition to bond or LOC) (before issuance of permit)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk management division sets/modifies insurance requirements. Operator must provide insurance requirements. <u>Subcontractor insurance</u>: Operator shall require each subcontractor to obtain insurance that is appropriate for the service subcontractor is performing. All insurance must be in effect until inspector approves abandonment and restoration of operation site. <p><u>Required coverage</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workers’ compensation Employer’s liability insurance Business automobile insurance Commercial general liability insurance for operational, site, personal injury, independent contractors, and contractual 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk management division sets/modifies insurance requirements. (Dallas) Operator must provide insurance requirements. (Dallas) <u>Subcontractor insurance</u>: Operator shall require each subcontractor to obtain insurance that is appropriate for the service subcontractor is performing. (Dallas) All insurance must be in effect until inspector approves abandonment and restoration of operation site. (Dallas) <p><u>Required coverage</u>: (Dallas)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workers’ compensation Employer’s liability insurance Business automobile insurance Commercial general liability insurance for operational, site, personal injury, independent contractors, and contractual liability Environmental impairment or pollution legal liability insurance. Umbrella liability insurance for the previous five required coverage. Control-of-well insurance for cost of regaining control of well Certificates of insurance must be provided at least 30 days before the

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
	<p>9D Operator responsibility / Subcontractor disclosure</p>	<p>liability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Environmental impairment or pollution legal liability insurance. • Umbrella liability insurance for the previous five required coverage. • Control-of-well insurance for cost of regaining control of well • Certificates of insurance must be provided at least 30 days before subcontractor begins work <p>NOTE: If an insurance policy is cancelled or not renewed, inspector shall suspend the gas well permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By accepting a gas well permit, operator agrees to be bound by and comply with the provisions of the gas drilling and production regulations. • NOTE: Operator means person listed on the RRC drilling permit application. 	<p>subcontractor begins work</p> <p>NOTE: If an insurance policy is cancelled or not renewed, inspector shall suspend the gas well permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automobile liability insurance for owned and non-owned vehicles. (Ft. Worth, Hurst) • For seismic activity, standard commercial general liability insurance. (Southlake) • For pipelines, Public liability insurance for accidents and property damage, Workers compensation, employer’s liability, commercial general liability coverage, and automobile liability insurance. (Southlake) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By accepting a gas well permit, operator agrees to be bound by and comply with the provisions of the gas drilling and production regulations. (Dallas) • NOTE: Operator means person listed on the RRC drilling permit application. (Dallas)
<p>10 - Seismic Permits</p>	<p>10A Permit</p>	<p>Not regulated</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A seismic survey permit is required for all seismic surveys. (Flower Mound) • A seismic permit is required for all seismic testing on rights-of-ways and city property. (Grand Prairie) • Must use a low impact vibrator system designed for urban operations. (Grand Prairie) • Must provide notice to residents within the area shown on the map attached to the access agreement. (Grand Prairie) • Must display temporary notification signs on affected streets with the company’s name and hotline number. (Grand Prairie) • Testing limited to 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. (Grand Prairie)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
11 - Distance Requirement	11A Setback or spacing requirements	<p>Gas wells must be spaced at least:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300 ft from any institutional and community service use, recreation use, or residential uses; • 200 ft from any fresh water well; • 25 ft from any property line; • 25 ft from any storage tank or source of ignition; • 75 ft from any right-of-way; and • 100 ft from any structure that is not used for the everyday operation of the well. <p>All structures and equipment, including tanks and tank batteries must be spaced at least 100 ft from institutional and community service use, recreation use, or residential uses.</p> <p>Tanks and tank batteries must be spaced at least</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25 ft from all rights-of-ways and property lines. • Dallas Fire Code may require additional spacing. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECTED USE means institutional and community service uses (except cemeteries and mausoleum use); lodging uses; residential uses; and recreation uses (except country clubs and golf courses); office uses, with an office use of greater than 10,000 sq ft [office uses 5-4 vote]; retail and personal service uses (except auto service center, commercial motor vehicle parking, commercial parking lot or garage, dry cleaning or laundry store, motor vehicle fueling station, and taxidermist. [retail uses 8-1 vote] (task force) • Distance required from a gas drilling and production use to a protected use is as follows: 1,000 ft minimum spacing measured from the property line of the operation/pad site [8-2 vote] to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For institutional and community service uses: to the property line of the protected use. ○ For lodging uses: to the protected use. ○ For recreational uses: to the protected use. ○ For residential uses: to the property line of the protected use. ○ For office uses: to the protected use. ○ Retail and personal service uses: to the protected use. (task force) • City Council may grant setback distance of not less than 500 ft for a protected use with 2/3 vote in favor. [5-3 vote] (task force) • HABITABLE STRUCTURE means any use/structure that is not a protected use and that has a means of ingress/egress, light, and ventilation. Habitable structure excludes accessory structures, such as a garage or shed. (task force) • Distance required from a gas drilling and production use to a habitable structure is as follows: 300 ft minimum spacing measured from the property line of the pad/operation site to the habitable structure. (task force) • Gas wells must be spaced at least: (Dallas) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 200 ft from any fresh water well; ○ 25 ft from any property line; ○ 25 ft from any storage tank or source of ignition; ○ 75 ft from any right-of-way; and ○ 100 ft from any structure that is not used for the everyday operation

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<p>of the well.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tanks and tank batteries must be spaced at least <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 25 ft from all rights-of-ways and property lines. ○ Dallas Fire Code may require additional spacing. (Dallas) • If within 3,000 feet of a dam or critical infrastructure, must provide written approval from U.S. Corps of Engineers, if required, before final approval of gas well permit. (task force) • Once an SUP is granted, the City on its GIS maps and through recording at the County will establish a notice overlay of the gas drilling use within 1,000 feet of the gas drilling pad site to provide notice for future development. The notice must remain for the length of the SUP. (task force)
12 - Variance Procedure	12A Variance / Waiver	Council may vary zoning requirements or add conditions through SUP process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council may vary zoning requirements or add conditions through SUP process. (Dallas)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
<p>13 - Required Plans</p>	<p>13A Plans, reports, studies</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Site plan of operation site</u> (must be approved by fire marshal) showing location of all improvements equipment, existing watercourses, zoning of all property within 600 ft of site, etc. • <u>Electricity usage plan</u> showing equipment powered by electricity, amount need source and location of lines, poles, generators, etc. • Copy of the storm water pollution prevention plan required by EPA. • Copy of TCEQ determination of depth of useable-quality ground water. • <u>Hazardous materials management plan</u> filed with fire department; • Copy of the RRC drilling permit and its attached documents. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Surveyed site plan</u> showing location of all on-site improvements, equipment, proposed wells and other facilities, including tanks, compressors, separators, lights, fencing, etc. and all off-site structures, pipelines, and utilities within 1,200 feet of proposed pad site boundary (Fort Worth with modifications) • <u>Dust mitigation plan</u> detailing mitigation / suppression measures and a mud shaker for exiting vehicles. (Southlake) • <u>Pipeline map</u> showing location of nearest gathering station and alignment of pipelines connecting operation site to gathering station and/or a description of how operator intends to get gas and any other products to market. (Grand Prairie with modification) • <u>Waste management plan</u> to include recycling and/or disposal methods for drilling mud, cuttings, fracturing fluids, flow back water, produced water, solid waste, etc. (Grand Prairie with modifications) • Copy of all permits, disclosures, and reports required by the RRC and TCEQ, provided with initial applications to the City to extent they are available, and on a monthly basis thereafter for all subsequent filings. • <u>Water management plan</u> identifying the source(s), volume, and disposition of water. • <u>Baseline testing</u> of wells within 2,000 feet of well bore; surface water within 750 feet of the well bore and immediately upstream and downstream with permission from property owners. • Copy of the TCEQ determination of the depth of useable-quality ground water. • Copy of the <u>storm water pollution prevention plan</u> required by EPA, and any amendments as they occur. • <u>Erosion control plan.</u> (Southlake) • Current <u>material safety data sheets (MSDS)</u> with all hazardous and non-hazardous materials and chemicals brought onto site for all drilling activities (Southlake) • MSDS must include all types, quantities, volumes, and concentrations of all additives used in drilling activities in accordance with state law. (Southlake with modifications) • <u>Spill prevention plan.</u> (Flower Mound)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Hazardous materials management plan</u> filed with fire department (Dallas and others) • <u>Emergency action response plan</u> approved by fire marshal. Includes <u>emergency evacuation plan</u> detailing all persons to be notified including all persons residing within ½ mile of the edge of the site. (Dallas and others) • <u>Noise management plan</u> addressing noise impacts; establishing ambient noise levels, and mitigation techniques; detailing how the equipment used complies with maximum permitted noise levels. (Southlake and Fort Worth) • <u>Vector control plan</u> with measures taken to ensure pond will not become mosquito harborage (Southlake) • <u>Continuous air quality management and monitoring plan</u> with identification of planned measures to comply with federal and state regulations or other measures to be used to reduce emissions, lead detection and other monitoring techniques to be employed to ensure emissions comply with applicable limits, and how emissions reporting will be done. Must also include a categorization of the EPA Tier (Tier 0 to Tier 4) of all diesel equipment to be used including but not limited to all drilling, fracturing, completion and compressor engines. (Grand Prairie with modifications) • <u>Signage plan</u> – include Spanish. (Southlake) • <u>Screening, fencing and landscape plan</u> including timing of screening, landscaping and fencing. (Southlake) • <u>Landscape and irrigation plan</u> for adequate irrigation and replacement of dead/dying vegetation. (Southlake) • <u>Transportation plan</u> – Estimated number of truck trips required for each stage of a planned well’s life, a traffic management plan, truck routing, map showing access from major arterials to the vicinity of the operation site and planned ingress and egress to the actual site, videotape of the truck route, and road maintenance agreement providing that the operator shall repair at his own expense any damaged road. (Dallas and others) • <u>Surface reclamation plan</u> including measures to be taken to restore property, clean up of polluted soil, surface and ground water, and plan for re-vegetation, etc. (Fort Worth)

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Site lighting plan</u> to promote safety of nighttime operations, including a photometric plan indicating type and color of lights. (Southlake) • <u>Communications plan / Public education plan</u> to notify, solicit feedback and respond to concerns of all occupants of habitable structures within 2,000 feet of the operation site. The operator must identify activities for early and continuous engagement, and development and use of advance or near-real-time notices whenever possible of all significant events during a well's life (e.g., drilling, fracturing, well flowback, refracturing, decommissioning, etc.) and non-routine occurrences including but not limited to, flaring, spills or emission events. (Southlake) • <u>Period reports</u>. After each well is completed until abandonment, operator must submit a written report identifying any changes to the information included in the permit application. (Dallas and others) • For pipelines covered by this ordinance, emergency response plan establishing procedures to minimize any hazards. (Ft. Worth) • Description of planned electricity usage and all fuel sources to be used including all public utilities needed during drilling, fracturing and operation. • <u>Emergency response plan</u> establishing procedures to minimize any hazard from drilling, completion, or production. (Southlake) • Soil sampling plan. (Southlake) • Security plan. (Southlake and others)
<p>14 - Bonding Requirements</p>	<p>14A Bond/Letter of Credit (LOC)</p>	<p>Before gas well permit is issued, operator must provide a performance bond or irrevocable letter of credit that remains in effect for at least six months after well abandoned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least \$50,000, not more than \$250,000. • If cancelled, gas well permit suspended. • City may draw against the bond or irrevocable LOC to recover damages, fees, fines, etc. <p>Before issuance of gas well permit, operator must provide a road repair performance bond or irrevocable LOC</p>	<p>Before gas well permit is issued, operator must provide a performance bond or irrevocable letter of credit that remains in effect for at least six months after well abandoned.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least \$50,000, not more than \$250,000. • If cancelled, gas well permit suspended. • City may draw against the bond or irrevocable LOC to recover damages, fees, fines, etc. <p>Before issuance of gas well permit, operator must provide a road repair performance bond or irrevocable LOC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must remain in effect for at least six months after public works completes final inspection of rights-of-ways • Public works determines amount of PB or irrevocable LOC based on

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must remain in effect for at least six months after public works completes final inspection of rights-of-ways • Public works determines amount of PB or irrevocable LOC based on estimated cost to restore rights-of-way. • If cancelled, gas well permit suspended. • City may draw against the bond or irrevocable LOC to recover damages, fees, fines, etc. 	<p>estimated cost to restore rights-of-way.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If cancelled, gas well permit suspended. • City may draw against the bond or irrevocable LOC to recover damages, fees, fines, etc. <p>(Dallas)</p>
<p>15 - Site Monitoring and Review of Permit Application</p>	<p>15A Gas inspectors (inspector)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviews and approve/deny all gas well permit applications. • Denial is appealed to city board. • Inspections of all wells and operation sites <u>at least yearly</u> for compliance with permit and SUP <p>Enforces and has authority to enter premises to determine compliance of gas drilling and production</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • permitting regulations, • city codes • SUPs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviews and approve/deny all gas well permit applications. (Dallas) • Denial is appealed to city board. (Dallas) • Inspections of all wells and operation sites <u>at least yearly</u> for compliance with permit and SUP. (Dallas) • Enforces and has authority to enter premises to determine compliance of gas drilling and production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ permitting regulations, ○ city codes ○ SUPs <p>(Dallas)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request, receive, review, and inspect any records relating to status/condition of any permitted wells (including RRC records). (Southlake with modifications) • Pad sites are required to have a contact number posted for the office of the gas inspector. (task force)
	<p>15B Enforcement</p>	<p>Violations of permit or other city codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue orders and directives required • Written notice of violation and reasonable time to cure (>30 days) • If operator fails to cure violation, suspend, revoke permit; • Issue citations to obtain compliance with city ordinances; • Contact the appropriate state agency if 	<p>Violations of permit or other city codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue orders and directives required • Written notice of violation and reasonable time to cure (within 30 days) • If operator fails to cure violation, suspend, revoke permit; • Issue citations to obtain compliance with city ordinances; • Contact the appropriate state agency if operator is violating state law. • NOTE: Operator may appeal suspended/revoked permit to city board. <p>(Dallas)</p>

DALLAS GAS DRILLING TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS

TOPIC AREAS	SUBTOPICS	EXISTING DALLAS REGULATIONS	TASK FORCE RECOMMENDATIONS
		<p>operator is violating state law.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NOTE: Operator may appeal suspended/revoked permit to city board. 	
16 Emergency Response	15C Activities outsourced	<p>City may hire technical or legal advisors to advise city on gas drilling and production matters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to operation site must comply with Dallas Fire Code. Operator shall provide fire fighting apparatus and supplies on site at all times during drilling and production. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City may hire technical or legal advisors to advise city on gas drilling and production matters. (Dallas) Access to operation site must comply with Dallas Fire Code. (Dallas) Operator shall provide fire fighting apparatus and supplies on site at all times during drilling and production. (Dallas) If Dallas Fire-Rescue requests, operator must provide firefighter / emergency responder training to the fire department and other emergency responders. (Southlake with modification)